

MCGILL C. O. T. C.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETINGS

Acc 849/2

MADE IN CANADA
BILBY
1900

HARTERS & CHARTERS

LIMITED

COMMERCIAL STATIONERS & PRINTERS
LAN. 1245 455 CRAIG ST. W.

MONTREAL

NO 80318

MCGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
CANADIAN OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS

APPENDIX "H"

PART I ORDERS

BY

LT.-COL. RHE. WALKER, DSO, ED,
OFFICER COMMANDING

NO. 2/47

MONTREAL, QUE.

10 OCTOBER 1947

1. DUTIES

Orderly Officer

10 Oct. - 17 Oct.

Officer Cadet R.D. JACOBS
Officer Cadet W.A. LESAGE

Next for Duty

17 Oct. - 24 Oct.
24 Oct. - 31 Oct.

Officer Cadet W.O. TAYLOR
Officer Cadet R.M. TAYLOR

2. PARADES

Tuesday, 14 October - 2000 hours Group B
1930 hours Group A less students at
Dawson College.

3. ANNUAL MEETING

Annual meeting will be held following lectures Tuesday,
14 October 1947 at 2145 hours.

4. DAWSON COLLEGE

(a) Resident Staff Officer will visit Dawson College Office
Thursday, 16 October 1947, and will be available in COTC/ from
1030 hours. All Officer Cadets attending Dawson College are to see
R.S.O.

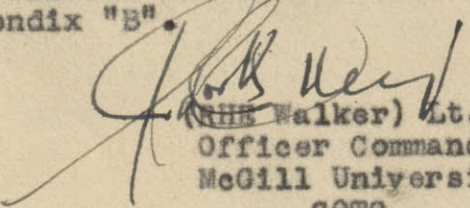
(b) Students interested in making application for enrolment
may be interviewed.

5. CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Officer Cadets are again reminded of the necessity of keeping
COTC office informed of any change of address. (See Part I Order
No. 1 dated 3 October 1947)

6. ORDERLY OFFICERS

Instructions for Orderly Officers are attached as Appendix "A".
Roster is attached as Appendix "B".


(RHE Walker) Lt.-Col.
Officer Commanding,
McGill University Contingent
COTC

MCGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
CANADIAN OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS

APPENDIX "A"

INSTRUCTION FOR DUTY OFFICERS

1. A duty officer will be appointed in Part I Orders weekly. The tour of duty will be one week from 1200 hours each Friday.
2. He will contact the COTC office daily by telephone or personal visit.
3. At commencement of his tour of duty he will contact the Mess President and ascertain what functions are to be held in the Officers Mess during his tour.
4. He will attend all mess functions normally in uniform and will, as representative of the Commanding Officer, ensure that the mess is operating in the proper manner.
5. Should, in his opinion, it be necessary to close the mess or the bar he should contact the senior officer present for authority to do so. Should he be unable to contact a senior officer he shall have authority to act on his own initiative.
6. Exchange of duties should be arranged through the Adjutant.

MCGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT

CANADIAN OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS

APPENDIX "B"

ORDERLY OFFICERS DUTY ROSTER

October 10 - 17	LESAGE AND JACOBS
October 17 - 24	TAYLOR W.O.
October 24 - 31	TAYLOR R.M.
October 31 - November 7	MATHER AND EDWARDS
November 7 - 14	GREY AND TEMPLE
November 14 - 21	D'ARCY
November 21 - 28	ANDERSON G.A.
November 28 - December 12	HYNDMAN
December 12 - December 19	CAPT. A. STALKER
December 19 - 26	MAJOR C.M. MCDUGALL
December 26 - January 2, 1948	LT. R.A. OSTIGUY
January 2 - 9	MAJOR W.S. TYNDALE
January 9 - 16	O'REILLY
January 16 - 23	BURGER
January 23 - 30	CAILLER
January 30 - February 6	CLOUSTON
February 6 - 13	CHARTERS
February 13 - 20	ABRAHAM
February 20 - 27	MOFFAT
February 27 - March 5	LANG
March 5 - 12	HARKNESS
March 12 - 19	PIPER
March 19 - 26	CANDLISH

—//—

PROCEEDINGS OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF
OFFICERS OF MCGILL UNIVERSITY C.O.T.C.
HELD IN THE OFFICERS' AND CADETS' MESS
ON MONDAY 8th APRIL 1946 at 2030 HOURS

CHAIRMAN

Lt.-Col. R.H.E.Walker, D.S.O., Commanding Officer, took the Chair and called the meeting to order at 2030 hours.

APPOINTMENT SECRETARY

Major J.McCulloch, Adjutant, was appointed by the Chairman to act as Secretary.

NOTICE CALLING THE MEETING

The notice calling the meeting was read. (Notice dated 29th March 1946.)

ROLL CALL

The Secretary called the roll, the following Officers being present:

Lt.-Col. T.S.Morrissey, D.S.O., E.D.
Lt.-Col. R.H.E.Walker, D.S.O.,
Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D.,
Major E.deL.Greenwood,
Major J.McCulloch,
Major E.C.Morris,
Major J.B.Brown,
Major G.Miller Hyde,
Major J.N.Jordan, D.C.M.,
Major E.C.Duff,
Major G.C.Broadbent, M.M.,
Major C.McDougall, D.S.O.,
Capt.E.W.Crowe,
Capt. R.L.Warner, M.M.,
Capt. C.V.Heward,
Capt. A.McT.Stalker,
Capt. W.W.Roy,
Capt. J.B.Mulhearn,
Lieut. L.S.Webster,
Lieut. F.R.Lawler,
Lieut. L.S.Popliger,
Lieut. B.L.Isaacs,
Lieut. M.Lapin.

MINUTES OF THE LAST ANNUAL MEETING

It was moved by Capt. E.W.Crowe that the minutes of the previous Annual Meeting be taken as read, the motion being seconded by Major G.Miller Hyde.

BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF MINUTES

N I L

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

REGIMENTAL COMMITTEE

Major E. deL.Greenwood, 2 i/c, presented the report of the Regimental Committee and move its adoption. (See Appendix "A").

Major G.Miller Hyde presented the Financial Reports and moved their adoption. (See file and Appendix "B").

MESS COMMITTEE

Capt. A. McT.Stalker presented the report of the Mess Committee and moved its adoption.(See Appendix "C").

BAND COMMITTEE

Major J.B.Brown presented the report of the Band Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "D").

MUSKETRY COMMITTEE

Major E.deL.Greenwood presented the report of the Musketry Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "E").

AUDIT BOARD

Major G.C.Broadbent presented the report of the Audit Board and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "F").

HISTORICAL RECORDS COMMITTEE

Major E.deL.Greenwood presented the report of the Historical Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "G").

Reports of Committees were seconded in their entirety by Major E.C.Duff, and carried unanimously.

GENERAL BUSINESS

INSURANCE

Major Hyde presented the schedule of insurance as carried by the Contingent at this date. It was moved, seconded and carried that the schedule be adopted as presented, but that the Regimental Committee should meet as soon as possible to adjust the schedule as may seem necessary.

BANKING

It was moved, seconded and carried that cheques on the following accounts should be honoured when signed by the Commanding Officer or 2 i/c, and the President or Sec.-Treasurer of the Committee concerned.

1. McGill Univ.Cont.C.O.T.C.
2. McGill Univ.Cont.C.O.T.C. Band Committee
3. McGill Univ.Cont.C.O.T.C. Mess Committee

MCGILL GRADUATES A/c

With regard to the C.O.T.C. (McGill Graduates) Fund Account, it was moved, seconded and carried that cheques should be honoured when signed by the Commanding Officer or 2 i/c, and the President or Sec.-Treasurer of the Regimental Committee. **See AMENDMENT attached.**

LIABILITIES NOT SHOWN IN THE STATEMENT

In submitting the Financial Reports, Major Hyde pointed out that the Contingent was morally obligated to the payment of certain sums of money out of the surplus, and he moved that these obligations be placed on record in these minutes, i.e.,

- (i) The sum of \$30,000.-, including therein the assets of the C.O.T.C.(McGill Graduates) Fund, to be placed in the hands of certain trustees, the interest from which is to be paid to the Commanding Officer of McGill C.O.T.C., from time to time to assist in operating such Contingent.
- (ii) The sum of \$5,000.- to the McGill War Memorial Campaign,
- (iii) The sum of \$5,000.- to McGill University - (J.W.McConnell's Campaign).
- (iv) The sum of \$12,000.-, or a pro rata amount of this sum (see letter from C.O. to Dr.James, Appendix "B") which is to be taken from the pay due to Cadets for training

Resolution forming part

AMENDMENT to be attached to and form part of the Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of Officers of McGill University C.O.T.C., held in the Officers' and Cadets' Mess on Monday, 8th April 1946 at 2030 hours.

4 501

BANKING

SECURITIES

(a) RESOLVED that all securities belonging to the Contingent be held in safe custody of The Montreal Trust Company, Head Office, Montreal, which Company shall be authorized to act with respect thereto on the instruction of any two of the following Officers:

- Lt.-Col. R.H.E.Walker, D.S.O., E.D.,
- Major C.M.McDougall, D.S.O.,
- Capt. J.B.Mulhearn

and such other officers as may be designated by resolution of the Regimental Committee from time to time.

(b) RESOLVED that all securities belonging to the C.O.T.C.(McGill Graduates) Fund be held in safe custody by the Montreal Trust Company, Head Office, Montreal, which Company shall be authorized to act with respect thereto on the instruction of any two of the following officers:

- Lt.-Col. R.H.E.Walker, D.S.O., E.D.,
- Major C.M.McDougall, D.S.O.,
- Capt. J.B.Mulhearn

and such other officers as may be designated by resolution of the Regimental Committee from time to time.

R.H.E. Walker

(R.H.E.Walker) Lt.-Col.,

(iv) Cont'd.

at local Headquarters during the season 1944/45 and be donated to the McGill War Memorial Fund.

(v) The sum of \$500.- (less amount already expended) to the McGill University Band.

(vi) The sum of \$1000.- to the Pipe Band.

With regard to the amount voted to the Pipe Band, this had originally been \$500.-, as agreed to at a Senior Officers' meeting held on the 16th October 1945, but in his report on the Band, Major Brown pleaded that in view of their services to the Contingent during the war, the donation be increased from \$500.- to \$1000.- as above. He stated that the money was required to obtain new uniforms, and that he hoped to obtain further sums from other sources: this sum to be paid to the Band Committee to be held in trust for this purpose only.

(vii) The Armoury Extension (new Q.M.Stores) to be handed to McGill University under such conditions as might be agreed upon by the New Commanding Officer and the University authorities.

Major Hyde's motion was duly seconded and carried unanimously.

CANADIAN LEGION CAMPAIGN

Lt.-Col.J.M.Morris referred to the Campaign being conducted at present to assist the Canadian Legion, and suggested the possibility of a grant from Contingent Funds for this Campaign. It was moved, seconded and carried that this matter be discussed and a decision made by the Regimental Committee.

COMMITTEES

It was moved by Major Greenwood, and seconded and carried that the following Committees be appointed:

Regimental Committee	- President:	Major C.MacDougall, D.S.O.
	Members:	Maj.G.Miller Hyde Capt. J.B.Mulhearn
Mess Committee	- President:	Capt. A.McT.Stalker
	Members:	Capt. W.W.Roy Lieut. L.S.Popliger
Audit Board	- President:	Maj.G.C.Broadbent
	Members:	Lieut. L.J.M.Poitevin Lieut. F.R.Lawler

It was moved by Major J.B.Brown, seconded by Major Greenwood and carried that the Band Committee be composed as hereunder:

President:	Capt. R.V.V.Nicholls
Members:	Maj.J.B.Brown Lieut. B.L.Isaacs

The following Committees were not re-established:

Rifle Association	Dress Committee
Sports Committee	Historical Records Committee

COMMANDING OFFICER'S REMARKS

Lt.-Col.R.H.E.Walker gave a resume of the work that had been accomplished in the new formation of the Contingent since he had first become associated with it. This work had consisted chiefly in approaching and ear-marking, certain officers for the Contingent. He pointed out that no Cadets would be enrolled until the Autumn session of the University. In the meantime, various officers already chosen would be preparing syllabi for use in training, which would start in the Autumn.

REMARKS BY LT-COL. J.M.MORRIS, M.C., V.D.

Lt-Col Morris stated that he would like to draw the attention of the meeting to the time and trouble of the chairmen and committees responsible for the work as brought out in the above reports. He was most grateful to them and in this connection wished to take this opportunity of again thanking all the Officers who had served under him in the Contingent for their cooperation and loyalty.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, it was moved by Major Greenwood, seconded and carried that the meeting be adjourned at 2330 hours.

R.H.E. Walker

(R.H.E. WALKER) Lt-Colonel,
Commanding Officer,
McGill University Contingent C.O.T.C.

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn.C.E.F)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

Report of Regimental Committee for the period
31st March 1945 to 31st March 1946 - combining
also Report on Training for the same period.

TO: The Commanding Officer:

Committee: President - Major E.deL.Greenwood
Members - Major G.Miller Hyde
Capt. S. T. Paterson (for portion of year)
Capt. J. E. Swift (" " " ")
Maj.J. McCullogh (" " " ")

This report embraces the fiscal year rather than the calendar year as heretofore, since it will probably be the last report of the present Committee, in view of the change of command.

As no visit had been made to Pointe Platon in 1944, and in view of the fact that the present officers would not have another opportunity, it was decided to make every effort to hold the usual Pointe Platon week-end in August 1945. No serious military scheme was attempted in connection with this week-end, unless the 'Golf Tournament' held on the Island of Orleans could be considered under that heading.

A number of ex-officers were invited and took part in the visit, and the Contingent had the opportunity of entertaining Capt. and Mrs. A.J. deLotbiniere and their family at the Chateau Frontenac before proceeding to Pointe Platon. In spite of rain a very pleasant day was spent there. Several of the wives of the Contingent officers were present, namely, Mrs. J. M. Morris, Mrs. E.deL.Greenwood, Mrs. A.McT.Stalker and Mrs. R.V.V. Nicholls.

It was most unfortunate that the visit was undoubtedly spoiled to some extent for the C.O., owing to illness, as a result of which he had to go to hospital on his return to Montreal.

The C.O. was laid up and on sick leave for a considerable time, from August into October. As a result, Major Greenwood attended the Annual Meeting of the C.O.T.C.s at Ottawa, about which a full report was submitted. The main business of the meeting was to inform the C.O.T.C.s that all training in future would be voluntary, and that A & T Staffs would be detailed in accordance with the number of personnel joining the Contingents.

Due to V.E.Day, and later, V.J.Day, the A & T Staff has been reduced gradually until at the time of writing we have only -

Major J. McCullogh - A/Adjutant
RQMS Webster, C.H.,
Cpl. Viger, E.
Cpl. Wilcox, F.J.R.

Consequently, the administration of the Contingent, under the C.O., has been carried on by various officers since the end of the war. To replace Capt. K.J.Doig, as Adjutant, Capt. S. T. Paterson was appointed, followed by Capt. J. E. Swift and later by Major J.McCullogh. Our last A/I, CSM Tyler, J.E.G., left on the 13th March 1946, and the Orderly Room Sergeant, S/Sgt. Burchmore, A.E., returned to civilian life on the 28th February.

On the 6th February 1945 the Inspector-General, Major-Gen.T.L. Tremblay, CB,CMG,VD, DSO,ADG, visited the Contingent and inspected the Cadets at their various activities. He was accompanied by the D.O.C. and G.S.O.I, M.D.No.4, and expressed satisfaction with the training which he witnessed.

The only entertainments given in the period under review were as stated in the report of the Mess Committee. Special mention might be made, however, of the Reunion Dinner held on the 12th March 1946 on the

occasion of the handing over of command from Lt.-Col. J. M. Morris to Lt.-Col. R. H. E. Walker. This dinner was attended by something like 175 all told, about 100 of which were officers and ex-officers of the Contingent. The band of the Grenadier Guards was in attendance as well as the Pipers of the Contingent. It was hoped that the Hon.D.C. Abbott would have been present, but at the last minute he was unable to attend. Guests of honour were -

Major-Gen. J. E. Renaud, C.B., C.B.E.
Principal F. Cyril James,
Brig. A. Hamilton Gault, D.S.O.
Lt.-Col. R.H.E.Walker, D.S.O.

and a number of Officers commanding Reserve Units in M. D. No.4, etc.

During the course of the evening a small presentation was made by the officers of the Contingent to the C.O. on his retirement.

The financial statements will be presented in due course so that there is no necessity to go into them further at this time, but mention might be made of the fact that, in addition to the arrangements contemplated for disposal of the Contingent's surplus (and reported on at the last Annual Meeting), in conjunction with the students a certain portion of the pay due to them for ^{training at} local Headquarters was ear-marked for contribution to the McGill War Memorial Campaign.

TRAINING:

In continuation of the report of the Chief Instructor made at the last meeting, the 38 Cadets who had failed in the special paper set (to which he refers) were reported to the J.S.U.T.C., and it was finally decided that they should be warned that they could not report to the University for the next academic session, but could present themselves again for consideration at the following session, if they so desired. In this connection the names of a number of Cadets, who failed to report for Camp No.6, were also reported to the J.S.U.T.C., who decided that the same action should be taken in their case. This action, however, was rescinded by the Senate, except in the case of the Cadets who failed to report for No.6 Camp. Those who had failed in the examinations were allowed to return to the University in the Autumn of 1945 but warned that they would not be allowed any supplementary examination in the event of failure.

The Camps held in the Spring and Summer of 1945 were more numerous than ever before and consisted of -

Camp No.1	Petawawa 28 Apr. to 13 May	-	Engineers not attending Survey Camp, under Maj.E.C.Morris.
Camp No.2	Sherbrooke 13 May to 26 May	-	Chiefly 3rd & 4th yr.Basic Train.Cadets under Maj.E.C.Morris.
Camp No.3	Vimy 13 May to 26 May	-	Signallers under 2/Lt.Follett.
Camp No.4	Petawawa 26 May to 10 June	-	Chiefly 1st & 2nd yr.Engineer.students under Maj. E.C.Morris.
Camp No.5	Sherbrooke 27 May to 9 June	-	Chiefly 1st & 2nd yr.Arts & Sc.students under Maj.E.deL.Greenwood.
Camp No.6	Farnham 17 June to 30 June	-	Meds.I and II and others. under Maj.E.C.Morris.
Camp No.7	Macdonald College 6 May to 19 May	-	Macdonald College students under Capt.C.A.V.Barker.

During the course of No.1 Camp at Petawawa, V. E. Day took place and the Cadets missed a day's training as a result, since they were given a holiday (although confined to Camp).

The training at Petawawa was practically the same as had been carried out the previous year. A suggestion had been made that a little more advanced training should be given, but the Commandant informed us that there were not sufficient instructors available to do this. At the same time, the Cadets attending the Camp were introduced to various types of engineering equipment, and for those attending the Camp for the first time, it was undoubtedly very instructive.

The Camp at Vimy was a very small one and consisted of those Cadets who had received Signal training under Capt. Warner during the Winter months.

The Sherbrooke Camps were perhaps the most enjoyable in view of the fact that it being a Basic Training Centre a great deal of entertainment was provided for the men, which the Cadets were also able to enjoy, i.e., Troop Shows, Sports Days, Boxing Contests etc. The Cadets were extremely well fed, and were given a good deal of freedom under the Camp regulations, i.e., visits to Sherbrooke.

At each of the two Camps held at Sherbrooke, the Contingent provided the basic items for a Mess Dinner in the Officers' Mess, and the Officers of the Centre were their guests: the C.O. came down for the dinner in each case.

Major J.McCulloch was Chief Instructor for the Camp at Macdonald College, which was well handled by Capt. C.A.V.Barker, the Cadets living in the College and messing in the College Cafeteria.

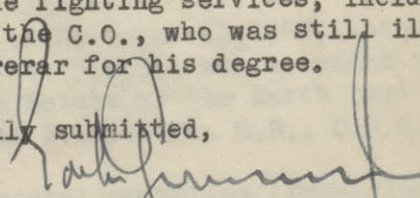
The last Camp held at Farnham Summer Camp was chiefly for Medical and Dentals students, and in view of the declaration of V.E.Day a number of Cadets did not report and were dealt with as stated above.

It will be understood that after the last Camp was held, as a result of the war in Europe being over, no further training was carried out, and there have been no parades since that date.

As soon as the C.O. came on duty he took steps to make enquiries regarding his possible successor and was engaged in this until late in January 1946. He also interviewed the Minister of Defence with regard to the ear-marking of surplus funds for a Trust Fund for the Contingent in the future, and it is hoped that permission for this will be given at an early date.

On the 5th October 1945 McGill held a special Convocation to confer Honorary Degrees on the heads of the fighting services, including General H.G.D.Crerar. In the absence of the C.O., who was still ill, Major E.deL.Greenwood presented General Crerar for his degree.

Respectfully submitted,


(E.deL.GREENWOOD) Major,
President, Regimental Committee.

C O P Y

July 27, 1945.

Dr. F. Cyril James,
Principal and Vice-Chancellor,
McGill University,
Sherbrooke St.W.,
Montreal, 2.

Dear Dr. James:

I am sorry that the enclosed report could not have been forwarded earlier, but in the first place the last Camp was not completed until June 30th, and further, as one of the Vice-Chairmen of the McGill War Memorial Campaign, there were heavy demands on my time - culminating in my two weeks' holiday from which I have just returned: and I hope that these explanations will in part excuse the delay.

If possible, before you leave I would like an opportunity to discuss briefly with you some details of the pending changes in command and organization of the C.O.T.C. If you could lunch with me, I could arrange it any day or time suiting your convenience.

I hope that you and your wife will have a most enjoyable holiday, and return feeling much benefited from the change.

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd.) J. M. MORRIS.

Extract from Report referred to above
(Report to the Principal and Vice-Chancellor on McGill University Contingent C.O.T.C. Training for the Period 1944-45).

..... During the training season, and before the camp periods this Spring, events of special interest were as follows:

Completion of the Quartermaster Stores at a total cost of some \$6,500.-

The decision of N.D.H.Q. that Third and Fourth Year training be increased from one hour to three hours, as compared with the previous training season.

The Annual Church Parade on November 12, 1944, attended also by the U.N.T.D. and the U.A.S., was attended in all by some 1400, and the Salute at the March Past was taken by Major General F.R. Phelan, C.B., D.S.O., V.D.

The decision by the Regimental committee (requiring confirmation by N.D.H.Q.) to apply the accumulated Corps Funds as follows:

- (a) \$30,000. as a Memorial Trust Fund in Perpetuity for future C.O.T.C. activities:
- (b) To donate \$5,000.- to the McGill Campaign organized by Mr. J.W. McConnell:
- (c) To donate \$5,000.- to the McGill Graduate Society Campaign for the McGill War Memorial:
- (d) The balance of the fund to be retained under a Trust Agreement, the preparation of which is in progress.

Following approach by, and consultation with a Committee of the

Students' Council, it was agreed that a liberal proportion of the Assigned Headquarters' Pay of the Students in training for the season 1944-45 would be donated to the McGill War Memorial Campaign, on the following basis:

Assuming that the Headquarters' Pay (exclusive of the Command Pay and Allowance at the rate of \$1.60 per Cadet (per annum) received for all Cadets in training in Montreal and at Macdonald College would total \$20,000.-, \$8,000. was to be held to cover total annual training expenses, leaving an amount of \$12,000.- to be turned over to the War Memorial Fund as a donation from the Students direct: but it was distinctly understood and agreed that if the pay received fell short of that amount, that the donation from the 1944-45 pay would stand reduced accordingly, the amount to be made up from Assigned Pay in the following year or years, and this basis was so reported to the War Memorial Campaign Committee.

As it turned out, N.D.H.Q. refused to authorize Headquarters' Pay for a strength in excess of our previous establishment, although they authorized Camp Pay in full to all Cadets in training. Further, we were advised that, with the consent of McGill University, Macdonald College proposed to establish their own War Memorial, making no contribution direct to the McGill Memorial in consequence. This resulted in reducing the net amount available to the Memorial Campaign out of the 1944-45 funds to approximately \$8,000., and the balance will require to be made up out of subsequent Assigned Headquarters' Pay.....

REPORT OF THE MESS COMMITTEE OF THE OFFICERS AND CADETS
MESS, MCGILL C.O.T.C., FOR THE PERIOD 1st OCTOBER, 1944,
TO THE 31st MARCH, 1946.

COMMITTEE:

The present composition of the Mess Committee is:-

Captain A. McT. Stalker	- President
Major E.C. Morris	
Major E.C. Duff	
Captain R.V.V. Nicholls	
Lieut. L.S. Popliger	
Lieut. B.L. Isaacs	
Lieut. J.J. Costigan	
Lieut. A.T. Farmer	
Captain W.W. Roy	- Secretary-Treasurer.

During the period under review Captain R.V.V. Nicholls, Lieut. L.S. Popliger, Lieut. P.J. Robinson, and Lieutenant B.L. Isaacs, were added to the Committee.

During the period under review Major J.N. Jordan, Lieut. P.J. Robinson, and Lieut. D. Weir, resigned from the Committee. *were replaced.*

On the 1st November, 1944, Captain A. McT. Stalker replaced Major E.C. Duff as Mess President. Major Duff has remained as a valuable member of the Committee.

In addition to the above Mr. George Dumbell attends the meetings of the Committee.

MESS OPERATIONS:

Until the close of training in the Spring of 1945 the Men's Canteen in the charge of Mrs. Johnson was operated under the control of the Mess Committee and as an integral part of the Mess. The Canteen was opened before and after parades and during breaks, and was well patronized by the cadets.

During the 1944-1945 training season a Sergeants' Mess was operated. This Mess was independent of the Mess Committee, but its supplies were purchased from Mess Stock.

Since the Spring of 1945 the Sergeants' Mess has been closed, but A/I's and attached N.C.O's are permitted to make purchases from the Mess.

George Johnson acted as Mess Steward for the Month of October, 1944. From November, 1944, to April 15th 1945, two students, Kenton Winter and Roger Vornhold were hired on a part-time basis as Stewards. Since then George Johnson has again taken over the Steward's duties, and the Committee wishes to express its appreciation of his willing and valuable services.

The only Camp Canteen operated by the Mess during the period under review was that at Farnham, from the 17th of June to the 30th of June, 1945. Mr. George Foster was in charge of this Canteen, which was successful in every way.

The sale of tickets to be used in making purchases at the Mess was discontinued as of December 31st., 1944. Outstanding tickets are being honoured.

Shelves, a locking cupboard and table were installed in the Stock Room to improve facilities.

As of 1st February, 1945, Mr. George Dumbell, a member of the University Accounting Staff, was hired to look after receipts and issuing stock, checking and depositing money, keeping books, making statements, etc. This arrangement has proved eminently satisfactory.

Since the close of training in the Spring of 1945 the Mess has been opened at variable hours as required.

During the Summer the Mess was re-decorated. The University re-decorated the Mess proper, while the Mess Committee paid for the Serving Pantry.

SPECIAL ACTIVITIES IN THE MESS

November 12th., 1944

On the occasion of the annual Church Parade approximately 175 Officers and Guests were entertained at a reception in the Mess. The Mess Committee looked after the furnishing of box lunches and chocolate milk in the Gym' for approximately 1000 Cadets.

January 24th., 1945

The Sir Arthur Currie Branch of the Canadian Legion held a meeting in the Mess, at which approximately 125 were present.

January 27th., 1945

The University Naval Training Division held a dance in the Mess, at which approximately 100 were present.

February 10th., 1945

The Signal Platoon under the ^{command} leadership of Captain H. Warner, held a dance in the Mess at which approximately 40 were present.

March 2nd., 1945

The Mess was used by the Committee and Patrons of the Medical Plumbers Ball.

The only Camp Canteen operated by the Mess during the period under review was that at Farnham, from the 17th of June to the 30th of June, 1945. Mr. George Foster was in charge of this Canteen, which was successful in every way.

The sale of tickets to be used in making purchases at the Mess was discontinued as of December 31st., 1944. Outstanding tickets are being honoured.

Shelves, a locking cupboard and table were installed in the Stock Room to improve facilities.

As of 1st February, 1945, Mr. George Dumbell, a member of the University Accounting Staff, was hired to look after receipts and issuing stock, checking and depositing money, keeping books, making statements, etc. This arrangement has proved eminently satisfactory.

Since the close of training in the Spring of 1945 the Mess has been opened at variable hours as required.

During the Summer the Mess was re-decorated. The University re-decorated the Mess proper, while the Mess Committee paid for the Serving Pantry.

SPECIAL ACTIVITIES IN THE MESS

November 12th., 1944

On the occasion of the annual Church Parade approximately 175 Officers and Guests were entertained at a reception in the Mess. The Mess Committee looked after the furnishing of box lunches and chocolate milk in the Gym' for approximately 1000 Cadets.

January 24th., 1945

The Sir Arthur Currie Branch of the Canadian Legion held a meeting in the Mess, at which approximately 125 were present.

January 27th., 1945

The University Naval Training Division held a dance in the Mess, at which approximately 100 were present.

February 10th., 1945

The Signal Platoon under the ^{command} leadership of Captain H. Warner, held a dance in the Mess at which approximately 40 were present.

March 2nd., 1945

The Mess was used by the Committee and Patrons of the Medical Plumbers Ball.

March 9th., 1945

The McGill Veteran's Association held a smoker in the Mess, at which approximately 80 were present.

March 16th., 1945

No. 10 Platoon held a dance in the Mess, at which approximately 50 were present.

March 17th., 1945

No. 20 and 22 Platoons held a dance in the Mess at which approximately 80 were present.

April 7th., 1945

The members of the Sergeants' Mess held a dance in the Mess, at which approximately 40 were present.

April 26th., 1945

The Sir Arthur Currie Branch of the Canadian Legion held a meeting in the Mess, at which approximately 90 were present.

May 11th., 1945

The facilities of the Mess were used by the Committee of the Joint Services Boxing Show.

May 23rd., 1945

The Committee and Head Table Guests of the McGill War Memorial dinner were entertained in the Mess, at which 22 were present.

30th May., 1945

The Mess was used by the Committee of the Convocation Ball to entertain patrons and guests.

October 6th and 7th., 1945

The McGill Graduate Society Conference was held in the Mess and a Buffet Lunches were served on both dates. The members attending being approximately 80 and 60 respectively.

October 18th., 1945

The Annual meeting of the Montreal Branch of the Graduate Society, and of the McGill Graduate Society, were held in the Mess. Approximately 50 were present.

October 25th., 1945

The Sir Arthur Currie Branch of the Canadian Legion held a meeting in the Mess, at which approximately 110 were present.

November 22nd., 1945

The facilities of the Mess were used by the Committee and Patrons of the Junior Prom.

December 13th., 1945

The Sir Arthur Currie Branch of the Canadian Legion held a meeting in the Mess, at which approximately 100 were present.

December 19th., 1945

The McGill Veteran's Society held a Sherry Party in the Mess, at which approximately 100 were present.

January 5th., 1946

The Officers of the Contingent their guests and wives were entertained at a Cocktail Party and Reception, approximately 75 being present.

January 17th., 1946

The facilities of the Mess were used by members of the Canadian Army Course, who are now at McGill, for a meeting.

January 25th., 1946

The McGill Veteran's Society held a Sherry Party in the Mess, at which approximately 75 were present.

February 1st., 1946

The Montreal Branch of the Graduate Society held a Buffet Supper in the Mess prior to the McGill - Queens Hockey Game. Approximately 110 were present.

February 1st., 1946

The Mess was used by the Committee and Patrons of the Arts, Science, and Commerce Dance.

February 7th., 1946

The Mess was used by the officers of the St. John Ambulance Brigade following their annual inspection.

February 9th., 1946

The Ex Members of the Canadian Army Course attending McGill held a dance in the Mess under the sponsorship of Major J.C. Hope.

February 14th., 1946

The Sir Arthur Currie Branch of the Canadian Legion held a meeting in the Mess, at which approximately 110 were present.

February 18th., 1946

The Mess was used by the Committee and Patrons of the McGill Medical Ball.

February 22nd., 1946

The Mess was used by the Committee and Patrons of the McGill Plumbers Ball.

February 28th., 1946

The facilities of the Mess were made available to the St. Lawrence Yacht Club for an Oyster Party to entertain their ~~guest~~-service members. There were approximately 80 members present.

March 1st., 1946

The Montreal Branch of the Graduate Society held a Buffet Supper in the Mess prior to the McGill Toronto Hockey Game. Approximately 156 were present.

March 7th., 1946

The McGill Veteran's Society held a Sherry Party in the Mess. Approximately 80 were present.

March 15th., 1946

The McGill Rifle Club under the sponsorship of Major E. De L. Greenwood held a party in the Mess. Approximately 30 were present.

March 12th., 1946

The Mess was used as a Reception Room and for the serving of Cocktails on the occasion of the Contingent Re-union Dinner, and also for refreshments afterwards. Approximately 175 were present.

March 29th., 1946

The ~~Alumnae~~ Society of McGill University held a Bridge in the Mess at which approximately 200 were present.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

Note: Attached.

STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

-6-

AS AT 31 MARCH, 1946

CONCLUSION:

I wish to express my sincere appreciation to the Members of the Committee who have worked so hard and done so much during the past eighteen months, and to thank also all others who have contributed to the work of the Mess, and of the Mess Committee.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED:

Alvande Harker Esq

President,
Mess Committee.

MONTREAL, QUEBEC,
31st March, 1946.

<u>STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS</u>		<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	
<u>FROM OCTOBER 1, 1944 TO MARCH 31, 1946</u>		<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	
Mess & Canteen sales	21,700.32	Stock purchases	19,902.80
Purchase coupon sales	964.50	Wages	952.42
Mess supplies paid by		Repairs and	
Contingent	2,587.00	redecorating	247.31
Sundry	122.53	Telephone service	143.13
Miscellaneous	44.07	Postage and Excise stamps	33.15
		Periodical subscriptions	50.75
		Insurance	27.85
		Mess dues refunded	8.00
		Portraits for mess	39.23
		Victory Loan Bonds	1,000.00
		Accounting	402.00
		Gratuities	15.00
		MESS SUPPLIES CHARGED TO:	
		Contingent	411.54
		Sundry	302.16
		REUNION DINNER-Charged to	
		Contingent	2,053.43
		Miscellaneous	68.27
<u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>	<u>25,589.52</u>	<u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>	<u>25,794.18</u>
Excess Disbursements over receipts	204.66		
	<u>25,794.18</u>		<u>25,794.18</u>

Report on the Activities of the Band
 McGill University Contingent - C.O.T.C.

Page 2

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT - C.O.T.C.

For the year ended 31st December 1945.

Sir:

In such a well-disciplined Unit it will not be expected that I should depart from the manner of previous reports on the state and activity of the Band. After all, our Band is a Pipe Band & A Highland Band. You will remember, with me, the reply of that eminent Scottish soldier, the Earl of Breadalbane, who, when asked to render an account of the money voted to pacify the Highlanders, declared that "The money is spent, the Highlands are quiet, and this is the only way of accounting among friends" and in the long years since 1940, the Band has won the friendship and the appreciation of all of us.

My own interest in all things Scottish has brought me many interesting contacts and around them have gathered many of the most pleasant recollections and associations of my sojourn here on earth. I like to reflect that in this instance we have been able to share this culture with you so that, with your greater appreciation of these things, there remains for you a widened opportunity for similar enlarged contacts. I am reminded of the story of three members of the Glasgow City Police, an Inspector, a Sergeant, and a Constable seated in a South-bound train on the Oban-Glasgow Line. They were returning to duty from their homes in the North where they had been on holiday. Much to the annoyance of a mere Glaswegian crouching in the corner of the Compartment, these braw Highlandmen told yarn after yarn in the Gaelic and sung Gaelic songs to one another in rotation, without intermission. Their boisterous behaviour quite deafened the Sassenach fellow-passenger whose ignorance of the ancient tongue precluded him from entering into the spirit of the journey. "For the love o' God, dinna come in here if you're no Hielan!" he exclaimed in exasperation as the train drew up at a station en route and another passenger sought to enter the compartment.

Well, Sir, I feel that though we have not the Gaelic the thorough appreciation that has come to the unit of Pipers and Pipe Music might make us all welcome to such a gathering. The other day I came across this paragraph which, I am sure, you will appreciate: "There was acht o' us in Lucky Mackintosh's back pairlour in the Canongate o' Edinburrie and we was a' playin' the pipes at wan time and we was a' playin' different tunes and, Man, Ah jist thoct Ah was in Heavin' " - That, in a few words, epitomizes an enthusiast's idea of the grandest sound to which mortal man can harken, and while you may not come so far, you have come to an appreciation of the fact that the Pipe music is the most martial music in the world, and, being well played, nothing else can grip the heart of strong men like the "Lament".

The Rev. Aeneas Gordon, who for 52 years, was Minister of the Fife Parish of Kettle, left this clause in his Will: "I die a Highlander, I lived a Highlander, and have been indebted to Highland associations all my life. The last tribute of respect I can pay to my Highland ancestry is to be buried to the music of the bagpipes, which I beg my executors to provide, and to pay the pipers well." I mention this only to point out, should any of you gentlemen, by your association with the band, be similarly moved, that provision can be made for acceding to your wishes, particularly if your executors carry out the last part of the instructions.

I am happy to relate that the six members of our Band who served in the Active Forces Overseas have returned to duty with the Band and that the ordinary peacetime procedure is being followed with Pipe Major John MacIver, who was decorated and mentioned in Dispatches, taking active Command. You will be interested, I am sure, to know that great drummer and splendid fellow, Jock Smith, is to continue. I am sure that all of us who have had long association with the Unit recognize the great personal contribution he has made, particularly to the success of our different camps. He has proven himself to be a real leader of men, and his aid in maintaining morale at the high peak it reached can scarcely be over-estimated.

I am happy to report the prospects of re-accounting the Band have been greatly helped by the authorization, by the Colonel, of the transfer of \$500.00 to the Band Committee for this specific purpose, and I appeal to the Officers that, if their own Fund, built up during the War Years, can stand the strain after the Lucullian feast which we had the other evening, that they too may make a similar contribution. With all this it will take at least an additional \$2,000.00 to be raised privately to properly clothe the Band.

This, Sir, will be my last appearance before you in this capacity. You shall have to have a new Committee and one of their first charges must be the decision as to the use of the Contingent's Brass Band instruments by the separate organization of the McGill Band.

Adam Smith once wrote of humour that it was something "that came upon a man by fits, which he can neither command nor restrain and which is not perfectly consistent with true politeness". I fear that some of you may think this also true of other Scottish enthusiasms. Nevertheless

"Bei feob vor leuin an a laltia na fiam".
All of which is respectfully submitted,

Due to the cessation of training on account of V.E. and V.J. Days no further shooting took place during the year 1945 as far as the C.O.T.C. was concerned. A number of ex-members of the McGill Rifle Association, however, formed the McGill Rifle Club, with Major E. del. Gresswood as President, and, through the kindness of the C.O., were given the use of the miniature range and the Gasser Rifles. It is understood that this Club functioned very satisfactorily and took part in a number of local rifle competitions.

In addition to the McGill Rifle Club, the range was loaned by the C.O. to League Pointe Ordinance Depot and the Royal Montreal Air Cadets for two days each week.

Respectfully submitted,

(E. del. Gresswood)
President, McGill Rifle Club

In view of the fact that a number of the C.O.T.C. Rifle Club's members were responsible for forming the McGill Rifle Club, and through their considerable help and assistance, it is felt that in starting up the Club...

nd
r
r
tee
board
tee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

To: Commanding Officer.

Report on Musketry (other than Musketry given
for training) for the Calendar year 1945

During the months of January, February and March the McGill C.O.T.C. Rifle Association fired in the D.C.R.A. Small Bore Rifle Competitions. It was hoped at the beginning of the season that with the rifles purchased in the previous year, plus ten which had been vouchered to the Contingent by the St. Jerome Training Centre, we would make a considerably better showing than in the previous year.

On receipt of the results for January, we thought our hopes were well justified, since the first team came 5th in Canada with a score of 477 out of 500: unfortunately we were beaten by Queen's University with 480. Our second team came 18th, and our third team was even in the prize money. With our hopes high, we thought that with a score of 479 in the February shoot, we would have been higher still. In this case, however, we only came 13th and were beaten by the following C.O.T.C.s.- O.A.C., Queen's University and University of Toronto.

This poor result rather disheartened the members of the Association, but they practised hard and managed to obtain 479 in the March shoot, which placed them in 15th place only. Again we were beaten by Queen's University.

With regard to the final scores, we came second as far as the C.O.T.C.s were concerned, viz.,

Queen's - 1446, McGill - 1435, U. of T. - 1420, O.A.C. - 1419

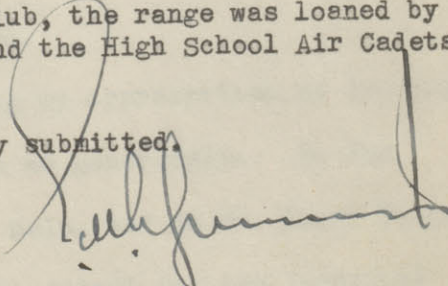
out of a possible 1500.

After the D.C.R.A. Competitions were completed, a match was fired against the University of Montreal C.O.T.C. which again resulted in a win for McGill, but not by anything like as big a margin as in the previous year. In the evening after this match, the University of Montreal Rifle Ass'n entertained McGill Rifle Association at the former's Armoury, to a dance and supper.

Due to the cessation of training on account of V.E. and V.J. Days no further shooting took place during the year 1945 as far as the C.O.T.C. was concerned. A number of ex-members of the McGill Rifle Association, however, formed the McGill Rifle Club, with Major E. de L. Greenwood as Hon.-President, and, through the kindness of the C.O., were given the use of the miniature range and the Cooley Rifles. It is understood that this Club functioned very satisfactorily and took part in a number of local small bore competitions. +++

In addition to the McGill Rifle Club, the range was loaned by the C.O. to Longue Pointe Ordnance Depot and the High School Air Cadets for two days each week.

Respectfully submitted,


(E. de L. GREENWOOD) Major,
President, Musketry Committee.

+++ In view of the fact that a number of the C.O.T.C. Rifle Ass'n members were responsible for forming the McGill Rifle Club, and through them a considerable sum of money had been won in prizes in the D.C.R.A. competitions, the C.O. decided to grant the McGill Rifle Club the sum of \$25.00 to help them in starting up their Club.

April 8th 1946.

Commanding Officer,
McGill University Contingent, C.O.T.C.,
475 Pine Avenue West,
Montreal, Que.

Dear Sir: -

Your Audit Board as appointed at your last Annual Meeting, composed of: -

Maj. G. C. Broadbent, M.M., President
Lieut. L. M. Poitevin
Lieut. F. Lawlor

Therefore, on behalf of the Audit Board, I have the honour to submit the following report for the year 1945: -

1. That audited statements M.F.D. 923 as required by N. D. H. Q. for the period October 1st 1944 to March 31st 1945 and the Period April 1st 1945 to September 30th 1945 were forwarded within the allowable time of one month after the close of each period.
2. That the period October 1st 1945 to March 31st 1946 has also been audited and forms M.F.D.923 are now prepared and will be forwarded within a few days to the Audit Department M.D.4.
3. These statements covered -
 - (a) Officers and Cadets Mess
 - (b) Regimental Funds
 - (c) Band Committee
 - (d) Serjeants Mess (now not operating)
 - (e) Rifle Association
4. That the aforementioned statements as forwarded to N. D. H. Q. have been examined, and according to the best of our information, and the explanations given to us, we report that in our opinion, the statements as prepared are properly drawn up so as to show a true and correct view of the financial position as at the end of each period and as shown by the books of the different funds.
5. I wish to take this opportunity of expressing my appreciation to the members of the Audit Board for their time which has been given so generously. To the Chairmen of the different Committees, thanks for your help, and to Mr. Frank Wright and Mr. George Dumbell, the gentlemen who attend to the detail for the Institute and the Mess respectively in such an efficient manner, our thanks for their close co-operation.

Respectfully submitted,

G.C. Broadbent
G.C. Broadbent (Major)
President, Audit Board.

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT C.O.T.C.
(148th Bn.C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

To: Commanding Officer.

Report on Historical Records
for period ~~ended 1945~~ to Mar. 31, 1946

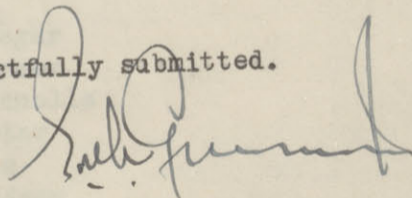
At this date, four volumes of Historical Records have been completed, and the fifth volume for 1943 is very close to completion.

There will be three more volumes, of which the third for 1946 will be a very small one.

It was a great disappointment to learn that about 24 pages of newspaper clippings, which had been sent for reproduction to the Commercial Reproducing Company, had disappeared in a recent burglary which they suffered.

I have to express my grateful thanks to Miss Dean of the Orderly Room Staff for the hard work and interest she has displayed in assisting in the preparation of the volumes for 1943 and 1944.

Respectfully submitted.



(E. de L. GREENWOOD) Major,
President,
Historical Records Committee.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF
OFFICERS OF MCGILL UNIVERSITY C.O.T.C.
HELD IN THE OFFICERS' AND CADETS' MESS
ON THURSDAY, 29 MARCH 1945 AT 2000 HRS.

CHAIRMAN

Lt.-Col. J.M. Morris, MC, VD, Commanding Officer, took the Chair and called the meeting to order at 2015 hours.

APPOINTMENT - SECRETARY

Capt. K.J. Doig, Adjutant, was appointed by the Chairman to act as Secretary.

NOTICE CALLING THE MEETING

The notice calling the meeting was read (Cont. Pt. I Order No. 53 d/15 Mar 45).

ROLL CALL

The Secretary called the roll, the following Officers being present:

Lt.-Col. J.M. Morris, MC, VD,
Major E. de L. Greenwood
Major E.C. Morris
Major J. McCulloch
Major G. Miller Hyde
Major E.C. Duff
Major G.C. Broadbent
Major E.W. Crowe
Capt. K.J. Doig
Capt. W.F.R. Weegar
Capt. C.A.V. Barker
Capt. R.V.V. Nicholls
Capt. L.S. Webster
Capt. W.R. Foote
Lieut. W.R. Trudeau
Lieut. L.A. Geddes
Lieut. B. Forest
Lieut. A.T. Farmer
Lieut. B.L. Isaacs
Lieut. L.J.M. Poitevin
Lieut. P.J. Robinson
Lieut. J.E. Swift
P/2/Lt. R.D. Archibald
P/2/Lt. F.J. Farquhar
P/2/Lt. J.C. Beck
P/2/Lt. C.N. Halford
P/2/Lt. P. Halpern
P/2/Lt. G.K. Mantha
P/2/Lt. H.O.L. Murray
P/2/Lt. D.J. Follett

MINUTES OF THE LAST ANNUAL MEETING

It was moved by Major E. de L. Greenwood that the Minutes of the previous Annual Meeting be taken as read, the motion being seconded by Major E.W. Crowe.

BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF MINUTES

N I L

CHANGE IN FISCAL YEAR

It was moved by Major E.deL.Greenwood, seconded by Capt. L.S.Webster, THAT the fiscal year of of the McGill University Contingent C.O.T.C. end on the 30th day of September, in order to coincide with the semi-annual audit period set by National Defence Headquarters. It is further resolved that the Annual Meeting of Officers take place on or before the 15th of January following."

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

REGIMENTAL COMMITTEE

Major E.deL.Greenwood, 2 i/c, presented the report of the Regimental Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "A").

Major G.Miller Hyde presented the Financial Reports and moved their adoption. (See file).

MESS COMMITTEE

Major E.C.Duff, Ex-Pres., Mess Committee, presented the report of the Mess Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "B").

BAND COMMITTEE

Capt. R.V.V.Nicholls presented the report of the Band Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "C").

RIFLE ASSOCIATION

Major E.deL.Greenwood presented the report of the Rifle Association and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "D").

AUDIT BOARD

Major G.C.Broadbent presented the report of the Audit Board and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "E").

DRESS COMMITTEE

Major G.Miller Hyde presented the report of the Dress Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "F").

HISTORICAL RECORDS COMMITTEE

Major E.deL.Greenwood presented the report of the Historical Records Committee, and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "G").

SPORTS

Major E.W.Crowe presented the report of the Sports Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "H").

Reports of Committees were seconded in their entirety by Lieut. B.Forest, and carried unanimously.

Major G.Miller Hyde, referring to the Mess Committee Report, and the desirability of having a clock for the mantel, moved the following resolution:

"THAT a mantel clock be purchased for the Mess out of the donation to the Contingent of \$100.- by H.E. Herschorn, N.P., the clock to be chosen by the Mess Committee".

The motion was seconded by Major E.C.Duff.

Major E.deL.Greenwood moved the following amendment, which was seconded by Lieut.L.J.M.Poitevin:

"THAT the clock to be purchased need not be a mantel type, and the cost not to be limited to \$100.-"

nd
r
r
tee
r
board
tee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn.C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

TO: The Commanding Officer.

Report on Contingent Musketry for the year 1944

In continuation of my report for the year 1943, we were very glad to obtain early in the year 10 Cooney Rifles at a cost of approximately \$5.- each. In addition, thanks to your efforts to obtain extra rifles, another 10 were vouchered to the Contingent from the St. Jerome Training Centre. This meant that the members of the Rifle Association were well supplied with rifles for their competition in the D.C.R.A. Unfortunately the 20 rifles were not obtained until after the January match had been fired, and, consequently, our score for the match was very low, i.e., 447 out of 500. At the same time we were awarded a team prize of \$5.- for this match.

In the February match we did a great deal better, our first team came eighth, with the second team thirty-fifth. Two prizes were won of \$10.- and \$5.-. In the February match the University of Manitoba was the only team from a C.O.T.C. ahead of us. For the third and last match held in March we did not do quite as well and the first team came 12th only. In this match, however, we were only beaten by one other C.O.T.C., viz., Queens University. In the grand aggregate, as far as C.O.T.C.s were concerned, McGill came 4th as under:

University of Toronto)	
Queens University)	- 1415
University of Manitoba	- 1412
McGill University	- 1394
Ontario Agricultural College	- 1389

In addition to the D.C.R.A. competitions held during the season, arrangements were made to hold a competition with the University of Montreal C.O.T.C. on March 25th. The University of Montreal had had very little practice and it was very sporting of them to accept our challenge. McGill won by a comparatively large margin. In the evening of the day of the match, a small dance was held in the Officers' and Cadets' Mess to entertain members of the University of Montreal team and lady friends. The Commanding Officer and Mrs. Morris attended and the latter presented the prizes to the McGill team. The Trevor-Penny Shield for the best shot was won by CQMS Farmer, H.F., and small silver trays were presented to the members of the first team for each of the three shoots.

No more shooting took place until the Autumn when the Rifle Association was revived and the following officers elected:

Hon. President	-	Major E. de L. Greenwood
Captain	-	Sgt. Ince, G.
Sec. Treas.	-	Sgt. Gooding, G.

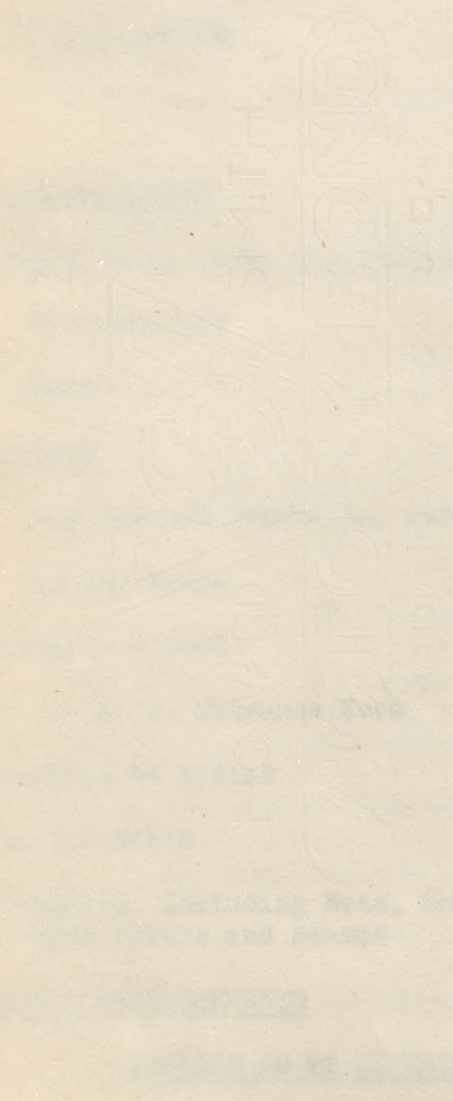
Our grateful thanks are due to Mr. E. G. Brewer for his efficient services as coach until March 1944. He was most energetic and helpful to the Association in every way possible.

Captain Furniss arranged for Capt. A. B. Holmes to coach the team during the season. It was only after some practices had been fired that it was discovered that the D.C.R.A. had changed the target for the new season to a half bull's-eye, which was much more difficult than the old target. However, nothing daunted, the Cadets reset their sights, and on breaking off just before Christmas, were making better scores than last year. Just prior to Christmas, the usual Officers' and staff shoot was held. Owing to the fact that it had not been possible to get the Officers together for

an outdoor shoot, it was decided that the Morris Cup should be awarded on the results of the indoor Christmas shoot. The cup was won by Capt. C.V.Heward. About 20 Officers, ex-Officers and Musketry Instructors took part. Several other Officers, including one of the Musketry Instructors, Mr.Coulter, won prizes through drawings in the sweepstake, etc.

Financial statement for the year is attached hereto.

(E.deL.Greenwood) Major,
Officer i/c Musketry.



e.
y
er
rker

"D"

McGILL C. O. T. C.

RIFLE ASSOCIATION

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR 1944

RECEIPTS

Grants from C. O. T. C.		\$100.00	
Prize Money January, February & March Shoots		30.00	
Anonymous Gift (J.B.B.)		<u>10.00</u>	
<u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>			\$140.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Party to U. of M. and presentation of prizes

Refreshments	\$31.30	
Music	<u>7.00</u>	\$38.30

Prizes

One cup and engraving, etc.	\$11.37	
22 Ash Trays	<u>45.76</u>	57.13
Targets - 1000		6.05
D. C. R. A. Entrance Fees		9.00
Repairs to Rifles		10.00
Beaver Board		5.40
Sundries, including Nuts, Bolts, Blue Prints and Stamps		5.23

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS 131.11

SURPLUS AS AT DECEMBER 31ST 1944 \$ 8.89

BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31ST 1944

CASH \$8.89 SURPLUS \$ 8.89

Luck

nd
r
r
tee
r
board
tee

e.
ty

er

rker

March 19th 1945.

Commanding Officer,
McGill University Contingent, C.O.T.C.,
475 Pine Avenue West,
Montreal, Que.

Dear Sir: -

Your Audit Board as appointed at your last Annual Meeting composed of :

Maj. G. C. Broadbent, M.M., President
Capt. C. V. Heward
Lt. W. H. Price

and by Pt. 1 Order No. 189 Lt. Poitevin was added to this Board.

Therefore, on behalf of the Audit Board, I have the honour to submit the following report for the year 1944: -

1. That audited statements as required by N. D. H. Q. are required for the period October 1st to March 31st and to be filed before April 30th
and the
period April 1st to September 30th - to be filed before October 31st, this change becoming effective in 1944.
2. That audited statements as required by N. D. H. Q. were forwarded to District Audit Office and covered: -
 - (a) Officers and Cadets Mess
 - (b) Regimental Funds
 - (c) Band Committee
3. That the aforementioned statements as forwarded to N. D. H. Q. and Balance Sheets as at December 31st 1944 have been examined, and according to the best of our information, and the explanations given to us, we report that in our opinion, the statements as prepared are properly drawn up so as to show a true and correct view of the financial position as at September 30th and also as at 31st December 1944.

Respectfully submitted,

G. C. Broadbent
maj.

President, Audit Board.

Approved
[Signature]
23/3/45

APPENDIX "F"

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
CANADIAN OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS

To the Officer Commanding:

Report of the Dress Committee

I have the honour to present the Report of the Dress Committee for the year 1944. This Committee is presently composed of myself and Captain C. V. Heward.

The following changes in dress regulations were made during the past year:

1. Caps

Red cap badge flash will be inserted behind unit cap badge.

2. Shoulder Flashes

Officers will not wear red shoulder flashes.

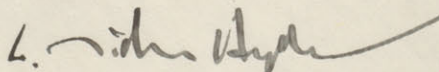
3. Lanyards

Red and white interwoven lanyards will be worn on the left shoulder with battle dress only. Drab lanyard will be worn with serge and summer drill.

4. Web

Unless otherwise ordered, web belt will be worn by officers at all times with battle dress.

The whole respectfully submitted.



G. Miller Hyde, Major,
President of the Dress Committee.

29th March 1945.

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn.C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

TO: The Commanding Officer.

Report on Historical Records for the year 1944

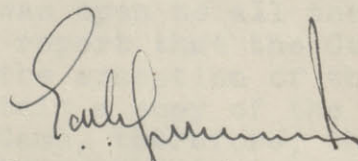
Further to my report for the year 1943, Vol.III of the above records has now been completed and added to Vols.I and II: the latest volume covers records for the year 1941.

As pointed out in my report of last year, Vol.II was very nearly ready at the end of 1943 and indeed only the typing of Parts I and II Orders remained to be done. For this typing, and a great deal more, we are very much indebted to Miss MacRae of the W.V.R.C.

Work is proceeding on Vols.IV and V, i.e., 1942 and 1943 and it is hoped that 1942 will be completed in the not too distant future. The greatest difficulty in going forward with this work, is the difficulty in obtaining clerical help for the typing.

Expenditure on preparation of records during the year under review, as paid from the Contingent funds, amounted to \$77.97.

The only other member of this Committee, Captain C.A.V.Barker of Macdonald College, has not yet submitted any material for the Records, but I am hoping to receive some from him in due course.


(E.deL.GREENWOOD) Major,
Officer i/c Historical Records.

DRAFT REPORT - SPORTS COMMITTEE

MCGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT C.O.T.C.

Report for 1944-45Members of Committee

Major E.W. Crowe, Chairman.
 Lt. Farmer
 Lt. J. Costigan

Sports Equipment

In April 1944 prior to the Summer Camps, our sports equipment was inventoried with the following results:-

Baseballs - 3 in good condition, 7 torn
 Baseball bats - 6 in good condition, 6 broken
 Baseball gloves - 4
 Footballs - 6
 Volley Ball nets - 2
 Baseball masks - 2
 Megaphones - 8

On the recommendation of the Committee, the following equipment was purchased and paid for out of Regimental funds, this Committee having no funds to its credit.

7 Baseballs
 6 Baseball bats

It is also recommended that 2 volley balls be purchased, but it was found that this latter equipment was not available at that time.

Camp Arrangements

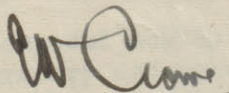
Your Committee suggested that one officer be appointed as Sports Officer at each camp and suggested rules were outlined to assist in the encouragement of sports and the maintenance and safekeeping of the Sports equipment during the camp periods.

Unfortunately, very little sports activity was possible at any of the camps with the exception of the second camp at Petawawa. At that camp a Sports Meet was arranged which was open to all the Engineers at the camp. Your Committee is pleased to report that the Contingent ran away with all honours at the meet with the exception of the Tug of War. However it has not been possible to obtain a copy of the detailed results of that Sports Meet. For that Camp, therefore, the athletic prowess of the Contingent must remain to some extent legendary.

Financial Report

Since the Committee has received no funds and has itself expended no funds, our financial report consists of-

Income	0
Expenditure	0
Assets	0
Liabilities	0



E.W. Crowe, Major
 Chairman.

nd
 r
 r
 ttee
 :
 board
 tee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn.C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

TO: Commanding Officer.

Report on Contingent Training for 1944

In the Training Report presented at the Annual Meeting in 1944 a change was made, in that the report was brought down to the conclusion of the local Headquarters training. With permission, the same procedure will be adopted at this time.

Four camps were held in 1944, No.1 under command of Major E.deL. Greenwood at Petawawa, No.2 at St.Johns, Que., under command of Lt.-Col.J.M. Morris,MC, VD, No.3 at Petawawa and No.4 at Farnham,Que., the two latter under command of Major E.C.Morris.

The annual problem of a camp for the Engineers who complete their academic course in April was unexpectedly solved by N.D.H.Q. approving our request that these students might be accommodated at C.E.T.C. A-5 Petawawa. After a preliminary trip by Majors Greenwood and Morris to arrange syllabus and other details, the No.1 Camp detachment consisting of 5 Officers, 7 A.I's and 84 Cadets left Montreal on the night of 22 Apr 44, arriving at Petawawa the following morning. A hard training syllabus had been set up and the cadets time was well occupied, working on Bridging, Forts & Mines and Demolitions. The highlight of the camp was the construction of a Bailey Bridge across an eighty foot water gap. A night defensive wiring scheme and night War Noises exercises are worthy of note.

No.3 Camp, for those Engineering students who had to attend Survey School, had been arranged to take place at St.Johns, Que. However, in view of the success of No.1 Camp representations were made through the usual channels to hold No.3 at Petawawa. This arrangement was agreed to by N.D.H.Q. This Camp consisting of 5 Officers, 7 A.I's and 102 Cadets left Montreal on Saturday night, 20 May 44 and returned Sunday, 4 Jun 44. A syllabus similar to that of No.1 Camp was laid out and, unique in the annals of military history, it was followed out as laid down without any deviation whatever. On the last day of camp a sports day was organized and McGill C.O.T.C. ran away with every event except the tug of war, much to the chagrin of the Centre.

Throughout both of these camps the unfailing courtesy of Col.Richards, the Commandant of A-5, and all his officers and staff, was most heart warming. The high quality and variety of rations was a source of pleasurable surprise to the boys attending both camps.

No.2 Camp comprised the bulk of students enrolled in other than Engineering and Medical faculties. The Contingent left the Armoury on Sunday morning 7 May 44, proceeding to St.Johns by train. The weather was generally favourable and the syllabus followed bore a striking resemblance to the one drawn up prior to arrival at camp. In addition to a certain amount of drill, everyone was put through the miniature range, firing both rifle and Bren, followed up by a day at the Farnham open range, in the second week. A night compass march, the famous Greenwood Circus, military sketching, the assault course, elementary instruction in mine laying and a scheme in which they had to find their way through several R.V's from the west bank of the L'Acadie River, constituted the balance of the training, which culminated in a scheme in which the whole Contingent participated centering around the C.P.R. bridge over the L'Acadie River. In fact, the time seemed all too short. This programme involved a large amount of transport, which was very well handled by our own drivers who had qualified during the winter D & M course. Trucks were supplied from the 34th Res.Bde.pool.

No.4 Camp was composed mostly of first year Medical students. The Camp paraded at the Armoury and proceeded to Farnham on Sunday, 11 Jun 44, returning Saturday, 24 Jun 44. Unfortunately, the weather during this camp was not at all propitious, being very cool with quite an unnecessary amount of rain which hampered training to an appreciable extent. It is a pleasure to record, however, that the spirits of the cadets attending the camp refused to be dampened by the weather.

Half of the training was devoted to R.C.A.M.C. subjects under the officers and instructors of the 6th (R) C.C.S., and covered such subjects as

nd
r
r
tee
r
Board
tee

Hand Carriage, Stretcher Bearing, Battle First Aid and Camp Nursing, with a visit and inspection of the hospital at A-12. The work under Corps instructors consisted of Map Reading subjects, miniature and open ranges, including firing with the pistol, short conditioning marches and refresher periods in weapon training. The cadets took a special pride in keeping the lines clean and the Camp Medical Officer on two occasions brought parties from other units to demonstrate how a camp area should be maintained. We were honored by having a visit from the C.G.S., Lieut-Gen. J.C.Murchie. On the Sunday spent in the camp we combined with 6th C.C.S. in Divine Service, which was conducted by CQMS Stark, K.A., and Sgt. (now P/2/Lt.) H.O.L. Murray, both of McGill C.O.T.C., which was a really unforgettable experience on the part of those privileged to be there.

In considering the 1944-45 Local Headquarters training season, several developments took place which had a profound effect. They may well be dealt with at the outset, and may be summarised as follows:

1. The enrolment of students in the University was much heavier than had been anticipated and, added to this, N.S.S. permitted a considerable group of technical faculty students to return to the University, whose academic status had been in question.
2. Every student was required to undergo a Pulhems examination, with the result that quite an appreciable number, who had been previously exempted on medical grounds, were found fit and had to report for training. In addition to this, the University authorities checked up on the student body more strictly, the result of these two factors being that there were a number of senior students who had received little or no training and whose academic hours played havoc with any schedule of military training hours.
3. It follows that the years spent by the senior students at the University parallel the years that the whole world has spent in the throes of this terrible war, and it also follows that, rightly or wrongly, these senior students have been able to reconcile the peaceful pursuit of their academic studies with the very urgent call for men in the Services, and these peaceful academic years have only been made possible by the sacrifice and devotion to duty of those other young men - nearly 6000 from McGill University alone - who could not so reconcile themselves, and who, by their splendid deeds, have helped to keep the horrors of war from this country.
4. Hours of training were revised and set at 110 hours at local Headquarters and two weeks at camp, except for the students who had completed 220 hours of local H.Q. training and two 2-week camps. The training for this latter group was set at 60 hours for local H.Q. and two weeks at camp.
5. Owing to pressure of business the ranks of the Reserve Officers became very seriously depleted, it would seem more particularly among those who used to take part in the training. This proved and is still proving a very serious handicap to the carrying out of a training schedule.
6. In January 1945 the University Air Squadrons were discontinued and the C.O.T.C. had to take all personnel over from No. 5 U.A.S.

To start the season a Weapon Circus was organized which summarised instruction in all Infantry weapons, from the 6 pdr and Oerlikon down to the trench knife. This proved a popular feature.

Owing to a more or less justified opinion expressed from time to time by senior students that basic training subjects tended to become monotonous, an experiment was made with the 60 hour group. Nine platoons were organized as follows:

- two Platoons to take Military Engineering under Major Greenwood
- one Platoon to take Signals Training under Capt. Warner
- one Platoon to take Driving & Maintenance course under
34th Res. Bde. instructors
- five Platoons to take a "B" Syllabus under Major Jordan and Broadbent

As the season progressed it became apparent there was considerable lack of attention, and it was decided to impose tests.

nd
r
r
tee
r
board
tee

Of the Engineering Platoons 76 wrote the test and 31 failed to obtain 120 marks out of a possible 300. At the test for the "B" Syllabus platoons 212 wrote and 174 failed to obtain a pass mark of 150 out of a possible 300. This poor result was duly reported to the JSUTC who instructed that the failures would revert to a basis of 110 hours instead of 60 as formerly.

This order necessitated a considerable reorganization, the drawing up of a new syllabus and an officer to take over the new, and somewhat disgruntled, platoons. Under the time honored system of "I want three volunteers, you, you and you", Major J.B. Brown undertook this work. After the preliminary parades under the new regulation these platoons seemed to settle down to the extent that the Corps was prepared to recommend to the JSUTC that the three-hour week might be reconsidered. Unfortunately, however, at a parade of the whole group, Major Brown failed to get any response to questions he put based on previous lectures, and felt compelled to dismiss the parade and the whole question was reported to the C.O. A further meeting of the JSUTC was called to consider the matter, which was left in the hands of the Commanding Officer. Representations were made to him by the students to the effect that they knew the work, but that on the evening in question there was a sort of mass nervousness which brought about the impasse. The Commanding Officer decided to impose another test, the paper being drawn up by Major Brown and based on points he had stressed. At this test 160 wrote the paper. A very careful marking was made and all papers were again gone over by the C.O. personally. It was found that 38 had failed and, in accordance with the warning given to the students, these names had to be reported to the JSUTC, but before doing so the C.O. and C.I. interviewed every one of those who had failed, and, where any extenuating circumstances were adduced, the same were marked on the report made to the Committee. Final action is still pending.

nd
r
r
tee
r
Board
tee

From the beginning it had been hoped that N.D.H.Q. might recognise our "B" Syllabus course and allow candidates to sit for the promotion examination, but this view was not accepted. However, District very kindly helped out to some extent and an examination on a "B" Syllabus paper was held under their auspices. The results of this examination were very gratifying as of 78 writing the paper only four failed and the average was very high.

Medical students were divided into five platoons, the first three being first year and the other two being second year. The first year received largely basic military subjects and a course on First Aid by Dr. Martin. The Second year received almost entirely subjects called for on the military side of R.C.A.M.C. training, such as Map Using, Vehicle Recognition, Mines and Booby Traps, slit trenches and shelter, special lectures on the M.O's part in Chemical Warfare etc.

The Annual Inspection was made in February by Maj.-Gen. Tremblay. No deviation from the regular training syllabus was made and the boys, realising they were on their mettle, put up a really marvelous show. The soldierly way in which they fell in, called the roll and broke up into instructional groups, would warm the heart of any 'Old Sweat' present to see it.

At the time this report is made momentous events are taking place on the Western Front and just what course Military training may take in the 1945-46 season it is, of course, impossible to foresee. However, if the status quo is more or less maintained some suggestions may be in order.

An effort should be made to build up the cadre of Reserve Officers. With the Contingent swollen to some 1200, the permanent staff cannot do a creditable job and the great bulk of the training had, of necessity, to be borne by them during the 1944-45 season. In any event, if the day time hours are fully utilised, a great deal of the trouble could be obviated and the University authorities will no doubt cooperate in this connection, if proper representations are made.

Students who have been sitting at lectures all day cannot be expected to make the best soldiers, if they are asked to sit at another three hours military lectures at night. There is not accommodation for anything else with the large night groups, however.

Although there was an effort made to meet the expressed wishes of students for a more "interesting" syllabus, the cry this year was that they preferred drill and weapons. It is a case of the old fable of "The Man, the Boy and the Donkey". After the experience of the past season I believe the answer is a straight N.C.O's course for the senior years, with a District examination and qualification at the end. This combines features of both arguments. A test should be given before the Christmas break and those who do not meet requirements dropped to straight basic.

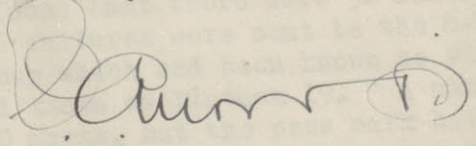
Partially with this in view, and also for other reasons, more time should be taken by the instructional staff in the first organization parades, and for those cadets who are taking second and later years each individual record should be examined and where requirements have not been met, the requirements of the regulations adhered to. By getting the whole of the instructional staff on the job at registration time, this should not be too difficult.

Undergraduate officers should not be appointed unless they are willing to devote extra time to the Corps, and to study for qualifying examinations.

The Second year Medicals agitated for a larger proportion of straight medical subjects, such as surgery etc. Same might be considered, though I doubt if it would meet with the approval of N.D.H.Q.

Apology is tendered for the constant use of the Officers' Mess as a class-room. If the lecture room could be devoted to the exclusive use of the C.O.T.C. the necessity for this would be largely eliminated.

One last word and an emphasis on a former paragraph. Do everything possible to have all daylight hours utilised. It is my belief that some of the troubles we have run into during the past year would never have arisen, had we made full use of our facilities and staff during the daytime. It is only natural that at night, instructors and cadets alike, are bound to be more tired and more irritably inclined.



(E.C.MORRIS)Major,
Chief Instructor.

nd
r
r
tee
r
Board
tee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
 - 14th Bn.C.E.F.-
 Canadian Officers Training Corps

TO: The Commanding Officer.

Report on Military Engineering for 1944-45

This past season a number of cadets of 3rd and 4th years Engineering have been given special instruction in Military Engineering for the 3-hours per week training allotted to these students: 40 cadets attended the first lecture: by the second lecture the group was increased to 75.

I was very ably assisted in the instruction by Lieuts. L.A. Geddes and L.J.M. Poitevin, and on one occasion by Lieut. A.T. Farmer. At the same time we found it extremely difficult to efficiently instruct such a large number of Cadets on engineering subjects, especially as we were trying to cover a great deal in the short time available.

During the Autumn we were able to take three Saturday afternoons for practical work. The first at Verdun Auditorium, in order to make use of the equipment of the 4th Divisional Engineers. Unfortunately, they did not have as much equipment as we had expected and the programme laid down was not carried out in its entirety.

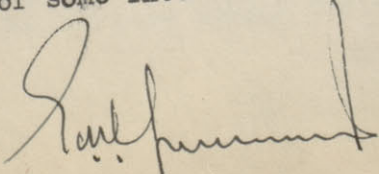
The second and third afternoons were spent behind Loyola College, the latter of which was probably more instructive than the former.

Lectures were given by two assistant officers and myself along the lines of the Syllabus submitted to the Chief Instructor. It was found extremely difficult to hold the attention of the large group and a very poor spirit of enthusiasm, if any, was shown by the Cadets. It was, therefore, decided to set a test to see if any of them had followed the instruction given. The test was held on the 18th December and they all received a week's notice. Despite this, it was found that there were 31 failures when papers were corrected. Most of these failures were sent to the 6-hour per week Platoons, and the Engineering group which had been known as Platoons 19 and 20 was cut down to about 43 and known as Platoon 19. A number of these had only obtained 120 out of 300 marks, but the pass mark had been cut down due to the fact that so many of them had missed one or more of the lectures.

On starting again after Christmas, with the reduced Platoon, instructors found it much easier to at least get some appearance of interest, and between the opening of lectures and the 12th February, instruction on demolitions was given. On the latter date an oral test was given, at which all of those who took same, passed. From that date until the end of lectures (in order to complete the full allotment of 3-hours per week training) instruction was given on bridging and anti-tank mines, ending with a written test early in March in which 12 Cadets failed.

There is no question that, despite the efforts made to make the instruction interesting, and along the lines of their own work, i.e., engineering, a very poor spirit was displayed up until Christmas. From Christmas onwards it was better, but the fact that there were any failures in March was disappointing. It would not appear that many Cadets of the 3rd and 4th years are interested in military training in any way.

We were able to obtain, through the permission of the Commanding Officer, and the kindness of Major J.N. Jordan, a very beautiful and efficient model of the Bailey Bridge (2 bays) 1/4 size. In addition, we had on loan from the R.C.E. Experimental Station, Ottawa, some extra parts on the same scale. With these sets we were able to give a talk and demonstration to all B1 and B2 Cadets in training. I feel that, in view of the importance of this bridge in the operations which have taken place in the last three years, such a demonstration could not have failed to be of some interest to most of the Cadets who saw it.


 (E. de L. GREENWOOD) Major,
 Officer i/c Military Engineering Instruction.

nd
r
r
ttee
r
Board
tee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn.C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

TO: Commanding Officer.

Report on Signal Section for 1944

During Spring training, your Officer i/c Signals, was on command to the 34th Field Regt., R.C.A., in charge of all signal training in this Unit.

He attended the Artillery Camp at Petawawa from 2 to 16 JUL 44 (inclusive) as a guest of the 34th Field Regt., and was in charge of Signals for the Reserve Artillery, and responsible for communications in the camp area during this period.

With the commencement of Fall training at McGill C.O.T.C., No.23 Platoon was organized into a Signal Platoon, and have been receiving Signal training for 3 hours every Tuesday night, covering Signal Training, Part I.

During this course Capt. Warner was ably assisted by Sgt. D.J.Follett (now P/2/Lt.Follett) whose devotion to duty was of a high order.

The interest shown in this course has been most disappointing being decidedly below that of any course we have conducted for the reserve units.

To become efficient operators, it is absolutely essential that extra time be spent in practice, but our offer of holding voluntary parades for this purpose, met with no support.

This compares most unfavorably with other Signal courses we have conducted over the past four years, where these voluntary parades were held every week with an attendance of never less than 80%.

Lieut. W.C.J.Meredith was unable to assist in this course owing to ill health, but managed to continue supervision of Signal Training for No.3 Air Cadet Squadron, and has again been congratulated by the Squadron O.C. for his work on their behalf.

In conclusion, our thanks must be expressed to Major E.C.Morris for his unfailing support and interest in this work.

Respectfully submitted,

(R.L.WARNER) Captain,
Officer i/c Signals

nd
r
r
ttee
r
Board
tee

McGill University Contingent
(148th Bn.C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

COMMANDING OFFICER'S REMARKS

The reports which have been submitted require no further summarising by me, as they have given you a clear review of the activities which they embrace.

There are, however, a few points not covered in these reports which I wish to touch on. In September last there was a meeting convened in Ottawa between the three Services and the Executive Committee of the Canadian Universities Conference, which gave birth to the Joint Services University Training Board (J.S.U.T.C.), under whose jurisdiction is now the control of Compulsory University Training throughout Canada.

Functioning under this Board, Committees were set up in each University, known as Joint Services University Training Committees, which under the J.S.U.T.C., control all military matters on the respective campuses.

The hours of training laid down were 110 hours at local H.Q., and two weeks in Camp per annum for a period of two years. Students having thus completed 220 hours H.Q. training and four weeks in Camp, are qualified subsequently to have their local H.Q. training reduced to 60 hours with two weeks camp training in each year, for the balance of their academic term - these being minimum periods and subject to the proviso that the standard of training must be to the satisfaction of the Commanding Officer.

This involved no change for Students in their First and Second Years, but was a definite step-up from the schedule of the previous year when the Third and Fourth Year students in Technical Courses were required to complete an average of only one hour per week H.Q. training.

Probably, and I consider definitely, as a result of our entry into the sixth year of War, coupled with the evidence of the approaching termination of the European War, has produced a general attitude to training which is in sharp contrast with our experience in the earlier years of the War. Generally there has developed not only less enthusiasm for training, but a definite undercurrent of criticism, particularly in the last twelve months, a condition which is no doubt duplicated in every other University operating C.O.T.Cs in Canada.

The training reports which have been presented have made reference to this condition, but it is our business to anticipate trends, and to do all in our power to keep morale at the highest possible level. So far as standards of training are concerned, I believe it is fair to state that we are justified in taking pride in the type of young soldiers that we have helped to produce, a very large percentage of the 6,000 odd who have gone active having trained with the C.O.T.C. There is not a single Officer who has had a share in this training who cannot look back with satisfaction on this record.

In all Universities there is an increasing percentage of Under-graduates who would not be training unless it were compulsory, and amongst those a proportion whose general attitude reflects a veiled antagonism, but nevertheless the largest proportion of the Undergraduate Body is of a good type; and it maybe that we, or perhaps I should say I, have failed in part to prepare the Undergraduate Officers of our Establishment to cope direct with unfounded criticisms which are best nipped in the bud before they develop, and, insofar as is possible, to trace to its source criticism which is questionable in character.

Our Undergraduate Officers have been promoted to commissioned rank for no other reason than that their general attitude and aptitude have been above average, and they should be the best medium for detecting

and short-circuiting criticism which develops without foundation in fact.

If we have not done all that was possible to make sure that our Junior Officers are kept fully posted on all problems of administration, so that they in turn can give clear and satisfactory explanations to questions which can agitate the Student Body long before reaching a point that it becomes vocal in the form of criticism, then that is something that must be rectified in the future.

Take, for example, the situation which came to a head this year with respect to assigned Headquarters pay.

The only pay, other than the Cadets' pay, which comes to a Reserve Unit from National Defence, is the Command pay and Training Allowance of \$1.60 per Cadet per annum - obviously a hopelessly inadequate amount for the proper conduct of any self-respecting Corps. A University which applies for permission to operate a C.O.T.C. definitely assumes a responsibility for providing all necessary accommodation, with certain further provisions for reimbursement for space, etc., which may be provided, which does not enter into the picture so far as we are concerned with our own armoury. Because of this, it has been the time honoured practice for Cadets to assign their pay to the Corps, and until very recently it was done cheerfully without question - even their Camp pay; but if, additional to Camp pay, the Students were to receive their Headquarters pay, where is the revenue to come from to supplement the \$1.60 per Cadet, unless the University is prepared to make up the deficiency.

With the exception of one small University in Ontario, the Universities conducting C.O.T.Cs in every other Province, are supported by the Provinces, whereas McGill - apart from some intermittent grants of relatively small amounts - gets no Provincial support, and which is true in varying degrees of other C.O.T.Cs in this Province. If the University is to find this money, additional to the fact that it is costing them from \$450.- to \$600.- a year more than the amount received in fees from the individual Students, suggests that it would result in increased University fees; whereas the assignment of Headquarters pay not only makes no demands on a student, but every cent of this amount not used for training and administration has and will be used within the four walls of the University for the benefit of the Student Body.

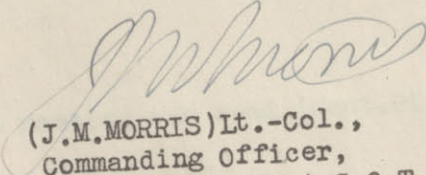
Our schedule of Camps has just been arranged as follows:

		<u>Number up to</u>	<u>To be composed of:</u>
<u>CAMP No.1</u>			
Leave Sat.28 Apr 45	Petawawa	200	Engineers not attending Survey Camp.
Return Sun.13 May "			
<u>CAMP No.2</u>			
Leave Sun.13 May 45	Sherbrooke	250	Arts & Science Second Year and up, and last year D & M personnel
Return Sat.26 May "			
<u>CAMP No.3</u>			
Leave Sun.13 May 45	Vimy	50	Names to be submitted to Capt. Warner through 2/Lt. Follett
Return Sat.26 May "			
<u>CAMP No.4</u>			
Leave Sat.26 May 45	Petawawa	200	Engineers attending Survey Camp and others
Return Sun.10 Jun "			
<u>CAMP No.5</u>			
Leave Sun 27 May 45	Sherbrooke	250	Arts & Science 1st year Macdonald College and No.24 Pl.
Return Sat.9 Jun "			
<u>CAMP No.6</u>			
Leave Sun.17 Jun 45	Farnham	250	Meds.& Dents I & II and others
Return Sat.30 Jun "			
		<u>1,200</u>	

Every year has seen its change in personnel, and this year with the completion of Camps we are to lose two more very efficient, loyal and highly regarded Officers in the persons of Major Morris and Capt. Doig who are returning to their civilian occupations, and I mention this at this date because we have practically a full meeting of all Officers.

In these closing stages of the European War we must make every effort to see that the training at Camp be kept on the same high level as heretofore.

May I take this opportunity of expressing to very Officer, A.I., the Administrative Staff, and last, but not least, the Joint Services University Training Committee, my deep sense of appreciation for their support and cooperation through what has proved a very trying year.


(J.M. MORRIS) Lt.-Col.,
Commanding Officer,
McGill Univ. Cont.C.O.T.C.,

March 29, 1945

PROCEEDINGS OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF
OFFICERS OF MCGILL UNIVERSITY C.O.T.C.
HELD IN THE OFFICERS' AND CADETS' MESS
ON WEDNESDAY, 22nd MARCH 1944 AT 2000 HRS.

CHAIRMAN

Lt.-Col. J.M. Morris, M.C., V.D., Commanding Officer, took the Chair and called the meeting to order at 2015 hours.

APPOINTMENT - SECRETARY

Captain K.J. Doig, Adjutant, was appointed by the Chairman to act as Secretary.

NOTICE CALLING THE MEETING

The notice calling the meeting was read (Cont. Pt. I Order No. 38 d/2 Mar 44).

ROLL CALL

The Secretary called the roll, the following Officers being present:

Lt.-Col. J.M. Morris, M.C., V.D.
Major E. de L. Greenwood
Major J. B. Brown
Major G. Miller Hyde
Major E. C. Morris
Major E. C. Duff
Major G. C. Broadbent
Major E. W. Crowe
Major J. McCulloch
Capt. R. L. Warner, M.M.
Capt. K. J. Doig
Capt. C. A. V. Barker
Capt. C. V. Heward
Capt. A. McT. Stalker
Capt. R. V. V. Nicholls
Capt. H. E. Whipps
Lieut. W. W. Roy
Lieut. L. A. Geddes
Lieut. C. R. Nash
Lieut. L. S. Webster
Lieut. B. Forest
Lieut. W. F. R. Weegar
Lieut. J. G. Armstrong
T/Lieut. A. T. Farmer
P/Lieut. W. C. J. Meredith
2/Lieut. M. M. Boss
2/Lieut. J. J. Costigan
T/2/Lieut. F. R. Lawler
T/2/Lieut. F. J. G. MacLeod
T/2/Lieut. L. S. Popliger
P/2/Lieut. L. P. Albert
P/2/Lieut. R. D. Archibald
P/2/Lieut. M. M. Fainstat
P/2/Lieut. F. J. Farquhar
P/2/Lieut. B. L. Isaacs
P/2/Lieut. M. Lapin
P/2/Lieut. R. L. L'Esperance
P/2/Lieut. J. K. Park
P/2/Lieut. L. J. M. Poitevin

ROLL CALL continued

The following Cadets were present at the Meeting, under instruction:

No.1 Coy	-	C. Wasserman
No.2 Coy	-	J. Ballon
No.3 Coy	-	K.E. Walter
No.4 Coy	-	N. Lau
No.6 Coy	-	H.B. Bourne

MINUTES OF LAST ANNUAL MEETING

It was moved by Major E.deL.Greenwood that the minutes of the previous Annual Meeting be taken as read, the motion being seconded by Capt. A.McT.Stalker.

BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF MINUTES

N I L

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

REGIMENTAL COMMITTEE

Major E.deL.Greenwood, 2 i/c, presented the report of the Regimental Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "A").

Major G.Miller Hyde, Paymaster, presented the Financial Reports and moved their adoption. (See file)

MESS COMMITTEE

Major E.C.Duff, President Mess Committee, presented the report of the Mess Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "B").

DRESS COMMITTEE

Major G.Miller Hyde, Paymaster, presented the report of the Dress Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "C").

MUSKETRY

Major E.deL.Greenwood, 2 i/c, presented the report on musketry and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "D").

BAND COMMITTEE

Major J.B.Brown, President Band Committee, presented the report of the Band Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "E").

CAMP MESSING

Capt. K.J.Doig, Adjutant, presented the report of Camp Messing and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "F").

HISTORICAL

Major E.deL.Greenwood presented the report of the Historical Records Committee, and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "G").

AUDIT BOARD

Major G.C.Broadbent presented the report of the Audit Board and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "H").

SPORTS AND PUBLICITY

No reports were submitted to the Meeting.

Reports of Committees were seconded in their entirety by P/2/Lieut. R.D.Archibald, and carried unanimously.

TRAINING REPORTS

CONTINGENT

Major E.C.Morris, Chief Instructor, presented the report on general training and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "I"). Motion seconded by P/2/Lt.L.P.Albert.

SIGNALS

Capt. R.L.Warner, presented the report on Signals Training and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "J"). Motion seconded by Lieut. L.S.Webster.

GENERAL BUSINESS

Major G.Miller Hyde presented the following resolutions and moved their adoption:

Insurance (See report on file) Motion seconded by Lieut. L.A.Geddes.

Bank Depository - Signing Authorities. Motion seconded by Capt.C.V.Heward.

- (a) Resolved that all securities belonging to the Contingent be held in safe custody by the Montreal Trust Company, Head Office, Montreal, which Company shall be authorized to act with respect thereto on the instructions of any two of the following officers -

Lt.-Col.J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D.,
Major E.deL.Greenwood
Major G.Miller Hyde
Capt.K.J.Doig

and such other officers as may be designated by resolution of the Regimental Committee from time to time.

- (b) Resolved that all securities belonging to the C.O.T.C.(McGill Graduates) Fund be held in safe custody by the Montreal Trust Company, Head Office, Montreal, which company shall be authorized to act with respect thereto on the instructions of any two of the following officers -

Lt.-Col.J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D.,
Major E.deL.Greenwood
Major G.Miller Hyde
Capt.K.J.Doig

and such other officers as may be designated by resolution of the Regimental Committee from time to time.

- (c) Resolved that the Bank of Montreal, Main Office, Montreal, be the repository for the funds of the Contingent, and that all cheques for withdrawal of funds from that bank be signed by any two of the following officers -

Lt.-Col.J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D.,
Lt.-Col.T.S.Morrissey, D.S.O., E.D.,
Major E.deL.Greenwood
Major E.C.Morris
Major G.Miller Hyde
Capt.K.J.Doig

and such other officers as may be designated from time to time by resolution of the Regimental Committee

- (d) Resolved that the Bank of Montreal, Main Office, Montreal, be the repository of the funds of the C.O.T.C.(McGill Graduates) Fund, and that all cheques for withdrawal of funds from that bank be signed by any two of the following officers -

GENERAL BUSINESS continued

(d) continued -

Lt.-Col. J.M. Morris, M.C., V.D.,
Lt.-Col. T.S. Morrisey, D.S.O., E.D.,
Major E. de L. Greenwood
Major E.C. Morris
Major G. Miller Hyde
Capt. K.J. Doig

and such other officers as may be designated by resolution of the Regimental Committee from time to time.

(e) Resolved that the Bank of Montreal, Peel Street Branch, Montreal, be the repository of the funds of the Band Committee, and that all cheques for withdrawal of funds be signed by any two of the following officers -

Major J.B. Brown
Capt. K.J. Doig
Capt. R.V.V. Nicholls

and such other officers as may be designated by resolution of the Regimental Committee from time to time.

(f) Resolved that the Bank of Montreal, University Street Branch, Montreal, be the repository for the funds of the Officers' and Cadets' Mess Committee, and that all cheques for withdrawal of funds be signed by -

Lt.-Col. J.M. Morris, M.C., V.D., or
Major E. de L. Greenwood
and
Major E.C. Duff or *CAPT A.M. STALKER*
Major J.N. Jordan

and such other officers as may be designated by resolution of the Regimental Committee from time to time.

(g) Resolved that all members of the Contingent assigning their Headquarters pay be assessed mess dues of one dollar per annum, same to be paid out of Regimental Funds, and that each Officer be assessed an additional five dollars to be paid out of the Officers' Reserve Account. All Officers on the A & T Staff and attached Officers will be assessed mess dues at the rate of fifty cents per month. Should Officers A & T Staff or attached be transferred from the Corps, a refund will be made for any fully unexpired month or months for which fees have been paid in advance.

Major E. de L. Greenwood presented the following resolution and moved its adoption, seconded by T/Lieut. A.T. Farmer:

Resolved that a grant of \$100.00 from Contingent Funds be made to McGill C.O.T.C. Rifle Association for the calendar year 1944.

ELECTION OF COMMITTEES

Major E.W. Crowe read the slate of the various Committees and moved its adoption, seconded by P/2/Lieut. L.J.M. Poitevin, and carried unanimously:

REGIMENTAL

Major E. de L. Greenwood - President
Major G. Miller Hyde
Lieut. J.J. Costigan

ELECTION OF COMMITTEES continued

MESS

Major E.C.Duff - President
Lieut. W.W.Roy
Major E.C.Morris
Major J.N.Jordan
Capt. A.McT.Stalker
Lieut. C.R.Nash
Lieut. J.J.Costigan
Lieut. A.T.Farmer

BAND

Major J.B.Brown - President
Capt.R.V.V.Nicholls
Adjutant - ex-Officio

DRESS

Major G.Miller Hyde - President
Capt.C.V.Heward
Adjutant - ex-Officio

MUSKETRY

Major E.deL.Greenwood - President
with power to add to
members

SPORTS

Major E.W.Crowe - President
Lieut. A.T.Farmer
Lieut. J.J.Costigan

HISTORICAL

Major E.deL.Greenwood - President
Capt. C.A.V.Barker

AUDIT

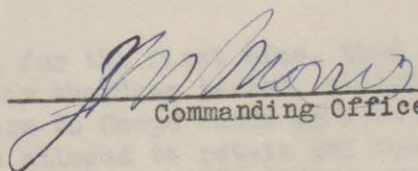
Major G.C.Broadbent - President
Capt. C.V.Heward
P/2/Lt. F.S.Mount
P/2/Lt. W.H.Price

CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS

Following completion of the regular business of the Meeting, Lt.-Col.J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D., summarized the work of the Contingent as per Appendix "K".

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, it was moved by Major E.C.Duff, that the meeting be adjourned at 2215 hours, motion seconded by Capt. H.E.Whipps, and carried unanimously.



Commanding Officer.

REPORT OF REGIMENTAL COMMITTEE
for the year 1943

President	-	Major E. de L. Greenwood
Members	-	Major G. Miller Hyde Capt. A. McT. Stalker

In continuance of the report on the activities of the McGill C.O.T.C. (submitted at the Last Annual Meeting) it will be recalled that the Contingent was, in the autumn of 1942, divided into "A" Wing (pre-Officer training), and "B" Wing (Basic Training).

During the months of January and February 1943, "A" Wing Cadets received instruction in "Special-to-Arms", viz., Artillery, Engineers, Machine Gun and Infantry, while "B" Wing carried out training as laid down in the policy of training for the Reserve Army. For further information on training see Report of the Officer i/c Training.

During the year the Contingent purchased further equipment as aids to training. The most important purchase was a moving-picture projector, which has been used extensively since the Contingent was able to obtain it through the kind offices of the Hon. Lieut-Colonel, Lt.-Col. T.S. Morrisey, D.S.O.

Another item of great usefulness was the set of mirrors which were fixed on the North wall of the Gymnasium-Armoury.

Towards the end of the year, it was decided that steps should be taken to provide increased accommodation for Quartermaster Stores. In view of the fact that Ottawa refused to provide finances for the extra building, the C.O.T.C. decided to do the work themselves. Thanks to the kind co-operation of the D.E.O., Lt.-Col. Rooney, R.C.E., Lieut. Roy, R.C.E. arranged for the work to be done, ordered the materials and arranged for the necessary labour. McGill authorities were most enthusiastic since they felt the building might be of use to them after the war. Just prior to the year's end, work started on this building situated at the North end of the Gymnasium-Armoury. The Contingent voted an outside sum of \$5000.00 for its construction and equipping.

As a result of the Contingent's visit to Niagara-on-the-Lake to participate in No. 2 Camp, and, while there their visit to Fort Niagara, souvenirs were presented to both Colonel Supplee, Commandant, and his Officers and to the Headquarters Mess of the Hamilton-Niagara Peninsular area. In the former case, the souvenir took the shape of a silver cigar box suitably engraved, and in the latter case, a barometer also suitably engraved. The barometer was a gentle reminder to the Niagara staff of the appalling weather which they had ordered for us !!

In March the Commanding Officer, Lt.-Col. J.M. Morris, M.C., V.D., left to attend the thirty days' Senior Officers' Course at R.M.C., Kingston, and during his absence the Corps was under the direction of the 2 i/c, Major O.B. Rexford.

It was decided this year, for the first time, that Cadets should be allowed to retain their pay for the Camp period, allotting their pay for training at local Headquarters to Corps funds as heretofore. The under-graduate officers would be allowed to retain pay for camp on basis of C.S.M. rank, the rest of their pay to be allotted to the Corps and Officers' Reserve funds as in the past.

It was also decided that \$2.00 per Cadet should be ear-marked from Corps funds for entertainment of the Cadets during the year. As regards "B" Wing, this money was spent on a troop show followed by a dance, which was held in the Gymnasium in the Spring. "A" Wing used

their allowance at Niagara to provide transportation for a visit to Niagara Falls on May 23rd. All members of "B" Wing in Camp, attached Army personnel and civilians, were the guests of "A" Wing in connection with this visit to the Falls.

Owing to the fact that a number of Cadets wished to engage in civil work during the Summer months, and in order to fit in with Convocation, it was found necessary to hold the Annual Camps at an exceptionally early date.

During No. 2 Camp, over the period May 21st - 23rd, Lt.-Col. J.M. Morris, M.C., V.D., Commanding Officer, Colonel A.A. Magee, C.B.E., D.S.O., E.D., Honorary Colonel, and Lt.-Col. T.S. Morrissey, D.S.O., E.D. Honorary Lieutenant-Colonel, visited the Contingent in Camp. Colonel Magee left on the night of May 22nd, Lt.-Col. Morris on May 23rd and Lt.-Col. Morrissey returned with the Contingent to Montreal.

An outstanding event during No. 2 Camp, apart from the visit to Fort Niagara reported elsewhere, was the twelve-hour leave given to all ranks on Sunday, May 23rd. In addition, transportation was provided from and to Niagara Falls, so that every one was able to visit the Falls, both American and Canadian sides, and in some cases Cadets proceeded as far as Buffalo. It should be noted that on the morning of May 24th no cadet, N.C.O., or other rank (attached for duty from the Active Forces) nor any of the civilian personnel, was A.W.L.

From the end of Camp No. 3, to the beginning of training in September 1943, as has been customary in latter years, there was little activity in the Contingent.

While one of the Reserve Army Camp periods was in progress, Major Greenwood and 2/Lieuts. Geddes and Poitevin, went to Farnham in order to add further detail to a special map which had been prepared in 1942 by members of the Contingent, and which was being exclusively used by the Units of the Reserve Army in Camp. This arrangement was made by Major H.S.L. Brown, a former officer in charge of "B" Wing, McGill C.O.T.C.

The usual Officers Map Using week-end at Pointe Platon was held 20th to 23rd August. About eighteen officers attended, and the event proved, as in the past, very successful. On this particular occasion, Mrs. Churchill and her daughter, Miss Mary Churchill, visited Platon during the time when the Officers were there.

During the months of August and September at various Senior Officers' Meetings, the question of the future of the McGill C.O.T.C. generally, was discussed, and in September a meeting of representatives from all the C.O.T.Cs in Montreal was held in the Armoury. This was presided over by Lt.-Col. P. Ranger, O.C., U. of M. C.O.T.C., in the absence of Lt.-Col. Morris. A unanimous recommendation was drawn up for submission to M.D. 4.

In the meantime, however, at a Meeting of all C.O.T.C.s in Canada attended by Lt.-Col. Morris, which was held in Ottawa, it was found that the chance of Cadets from C.O.T.Cs obtaining Commissions as a result of C.O.T.C. training would in the future be practically non-existent. The C.O.T.Cs were informed that if one Undergraduate out of fifty obtained a Commission, he would be lucky. This, of course, altered the whole basis of the training which had been given hitherto by the Contingent.

During the course of the Summer, Major J.C. Hope, who had successively been Chief Instructor "A" Wing and Officer i/c "B" Wing (1942-43), was appointed to command the 2nd Army Course (McGill University). The loss of Major Hope, who had been with the Contingent since its re-formation at the beginning of the War, was a great blow. Major E.C. Morris was appointed Chief Instructor.

nd
tee
oard
tee

Another loss of a Senior Officer which we suffered in July, was occasioned in the appointment of Major O.B. Rexford to the Department of Army Education in Ottawa. Major Rexford had also been with the Contingent since the beginning of the War, and we very much miss his efficient services. Major E. de L. Greenwood was appointed 2 i/c to succeed Major Rexford.

Prior to Major Rexford's departure, our exceedingly popular, hard-working and well-loved Chaplain and Honorary Major, G.G.D. Kilpatrick, D.S.O., was taken away from us by Ottawa and put in charge of the Department of Army Education, with the rank of full Colonel. Our congratulations naturally go to the Padre, but we miss him sorely.

After the start of the training in the Autumn, another Senior Officer left us in the person of Major G.F. Savage, also an 'original' dating from September 1939. He started with the Corps in the Infantry Wing as a Lieutenant, and in due course rose to the rank of Major as 2 i/c "A" Wing, and finally as Officer in charge of "A" Wing. He is attending a course at Kingston in preparation for joining A.M.G.

In addition to the above Officers, the Corps also lost the services of Capt. E.B. Charters (now Major), who transferred to the 2nd Regt. R.C.A. and Capt. R. de W. MacKay, who transferred to the Black Watch R.H.C.

The holder of an important appointment, i.e., Acting Regimental Adjutant, Capt. R.M. Curry, was posted to Headquarters M.D. No. 4 in March. Major E.C. Morris carried on in his stead for some six weeks until he was relieved by Capt. K.J. Doig, who holds the appointment at present.

A number of the Undergraduate Officers mentioned in last year's report have since left the Contingent and are serving in the Active Forces, viz:

- | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|
| B.J.J. Archambault | - | Royal Canadian Regiment. |
| H.M. Cross | - | R.C.E. - We might note here that Lieut. Cross was chosen to command the Graduation Parade at Brockville, and later passed third of his batch at Petawawa. The first three Officers in seniority of this batch were all McGill men. |
| L.L. Fox | - | R.C.A. |
| A.G. Fraser | - | R.C.A. |
| J.R. Law | - | Chemical Warfare Branch |
| S.R. Oney | - | R.C.A. |
| C.M. Patch | - | Black Watch |
| R.A. Ritchie | - | R.C.O.C. |
| P.B. Stewart | - | R.C.A. |
| W.T. Stewart | - | R.C.A. |

As far as "B" Wing was concerned, all Officers, including the Officer in charge, Major J.C. Hope, left us and are serving elsewhere. As Assistant Instructors we still have SQMS Gregory, W., CSMS Tyler, J.E.G., and Collett, D.J.

Undergraduate Officers since appointed to the Corps are:

- | | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Archibald, R.D. | Lapin, M. |
| Armstrong, J.G. | Lawler, M. |
| Fainstat, M.M. | Lesperance, R.L. |
| Freeman, R.M. | MacLeod, J.G. |
| Farquhar, F.J. | Park, J.K. |
| Forest, B. | Popliger, L.S. |
| Isaacs, B.L. | Weir, D.M. |

Some of these Officers have been helping in the training, and in addition, Capt. J. McCulloch, Black Watch (R.H.C.) has been appointed to assist Major Morris. The following Assistant Instructors have also been detailed to us for the purpose of assisting in the training, in addition to those remaining from last year:

CSM Gardiner, J.E.
" Boss, H.
" Dawson, J.C.B.
" Gibson, W.H.

There was no visit by the Inspector-General in 1943. Various visits were made by the Officers of the Contingent, viz:

The C.O. to Ottawa for meeting of C.O.T.C.s throughout Canada on 10th January and again in the Autumn of 1943.

Major J.C. Hope to Brockville and No. 1 Army Course in Toronto.

Major Greenwood to Brockville.

Major J.B. Brown, Major E.C. Morris and several other Officers to Brockville.

Majors Greenwood, Hope, Savage and Bagg to Niagara-on-the-Lake in April in connection with preparation for the Camp.

It was with very keen regret that we heard of the death of Lt.-Col. W. Nicholson, D.S.O., M.C. Colonel Nicholson had given a great deal of his time to helping with the training of the C.O.T.C. Cadets in machine gun work, particularly in the early part of the war, and he was considered almost a member of the officer establishment of the Contingent.

Owing to illness, Capt. G. T. Hyde felt compelled to resign his appointment as President of the Mess Committee on June 23rd, 1943. His place was taken by Major E.C. Duff.

A return Shooting Competition with the Massachusetts Institute of Technology was held on 20th February, 1943, followed by a dance in the Officers' and Cadets' Mess. Approximately seven members of the M.I.T. were present. The visit was most successful, and this time the M.I.T. won the Competition by a considerable margin.

In the Autumn the Annual Officers' Rifle & Revolver Shoot for the Morris Cup was held at Mount Bruno, and resulted in a win for Captain C.A.V. Barker (Macdonald College Company).

In October a Contingent Rifle Association was formed in order to participate in the D.C.R.A. Competitions to be held in January, February and March 1944. Practices started in November, and Lieut. E.G. Brewer very kindly consented to act as Coach. It was felt that practice for these Competitions would be of great benefit to the Cadets, especially if they were to engage in another Competition with the M.I.T. Thanks to the efforts of the Commanding Officer, a number of extra 22 rifles were obtained for the use of the Cadets taking part in these practices.

As pointed out in last year's report, a number of District Qualification Courses for Members of the Canadian (Reserve) Army were given by McGill C.O.T.C. with, on the whole, very satisfactory results in the examination held in March 1943. A number of Reserve Officers were given instruction for "D" and "C" Syllabi (M.G.) by Major E.C. Morris, and one Officer for "D" Syllabus R.C.E., and one for "C" Syllabus R.C.E. were given instruction by Major Greenwood. Other qualification courses for Reserve Army Officers were carried out in the Autumn of 1943 under arrangements made by M.D. No. 4. Some Officers of the R.H.C., however, obtained extra instruction in Map Using, through the Contingent, during the Autumn of 1943.

During the year subscriptions were made from the C.O.T.C. to the Fourth and Fifth Victory Loans: in the former case the sum subscribed was \$10,000.00 and in the latter case the amount of \$1000.00.

In the period under review, entertainments were given by Officers as under: (in addition to those reported by the Mess Committee).

Dinner towards the end of March for the Governors of McGill University. It had been hoped that the Ministers of Defence for the Navy, Army and Air Force would have been present, but owing to previous engagements they were unable to come.

On 3rd April the Officers of "A" Wing held a dinner at the Faculty Club at which the Hon. Lieut-Colonel, Lt.-Col. T.S. Morrissey, was present, together with about 25 Officers of "A" Wing.

In April the U.N.T.D. was formed and was in full swing and functioning by the Autumn of 1943 so that all fit undergraduates at McGill University are at present members of either the U.N.T.D., C.O.T.C., or U.A.T.C.

In view of the large number of undergraduate officers in the Contingent, it was decided that it would be a waste to have them purchase uniforms, particularly in view of the fact that they would not necessarily be officers when they joined the Active Forces. An allowance up to \$25.00 each, however, is granted to them for the purchase of such clothing accessories as shirts, tie, cap, gloves, boots, stick, etc.

During the year the C.O. was able to obtain permission for the Assistant Instructors, not on the Contingent establishment, to wear the uniform of their pre-war rank. In addition, arrangements were made for certain of these Instructors to attend a course at Long Branch of S.A.T. prior to No. 2 camp. Capt. Furniss and several assistants later attended the camp at Niagara and helped a great deal on the range.

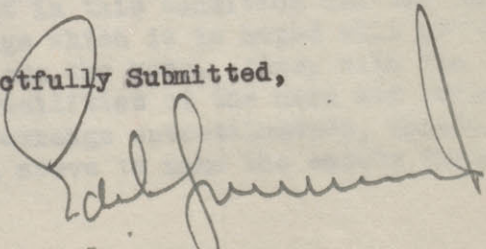
Cadets of both Wings of the C.O.T.C., the U.N.T.D. (recently formed) and the U.A.T.C., attended the Annual Church Parade on Sunday, November 14th. As in the past, the Protestants under the Commanding Officer attended the Erskine-American United Church, where the service was conducted by S/L W.S. Dunlop, R.C.A.F., in the absence of the Contingent Chaplain, Colonel G.G.D. Kilpatrick, D.S.O. Roman Catholics attended service at St. James Cathedral, and the Hebrews worshipped in Shearith Israel Synagogue. At the conclusion of the different services, all Units fell in at the corner of Crescent and Sherbrooke Streets, and marched past the Honorary Colonel, Colonel A.A. Magee, who was stationed at the McGill Union. After the March-past, the Officers entertained at tea in the Officers' and Cadets' Mess.

During the course of the service at Erskine-American United Church the names of McGill men who have made the supreme sacrifice in this War, were read.

From last year's report it will be noted that McGill C.O.T.C. were represented in the Defence Hockey League, but at the conclusion of the Season, unfortunately, were only placed third. Once again this year the C.O.T.C. has a team in the same League, but to date have not had very good luck.

For Report on Training activities at Macdonald College - see Report from Officer i/c Training.

Respectfully Submitted,


(E. de L. GREENWOOD) Major
Second-in-Command
McGill University Contingent C.O.T.C.

REPORT OF THE MESS COMMITTEE
of the
OFFICERS' and CADETS' MESS
McGill University Contingent C.O.T.C.
for the period
1 Jan 1943 to 31 Dec 1943

March 1943

Lieut-Colonel J.M. Morris, M.C., V.D. and Officers of the
Contingent:

The year 1943 has produced many changes in both the manage-
ment and operation of the Mess.

COMMITTEE: The resignation due to ill health of Captain George T. Hyde,
President of the Mess Committee, since 1940, and the transfer from
the Corps of practically all the members who were serving on the
Committee during the first half of the year, necessitated complete
reconstitution of the Committee. This was accomplished during the
summer season and the new Committee took over on 9 September 1943.
It is made up of the following members:-

Major E.C. Duff,	Chairman
Major E.C. Morris	
Major J.N. Jordan, D.C.M.,	Treasurer
Capt. A. McT. Stalker	
Lieut. C.R. Nash	
Lieut. W.W. Roy,	Secretary

GENERAL
REMARKS

Financially the Mess was self supporting until 1942, when
due to reduction in officer training activities and consequent re-
duction in the use of the Mess, the surplus which had been built
up had practically vanished at the end of 1942 and, to continue the
same service, financial assistance was required. Early in 1943 the
Commanding Officer authorized transfer to the Mess of \$1.00 per
Cadet and \$6.00 per officer from assigned pay as Mess dues, and the
officers of the A. and T. Staff to pay \$6.00. With this additional
income, together with a substantial reduction in overhead expense,
particularly between August and November when there was little use
of the Mess and we were able to get along without a full time steward,
the Mess completed the year with a substantial surplus.

During the period under review, it was decided that the
refreshment counter, known as the Canteen, should be combined with
the Mess. The reason underlying this amalgamation was that the Cadets
are members of the Mess, and consequently, there is no need to keep
separate accounts.

USE OF MESS
BY CADETS

At the commencement of training for the present College
year, in October, there was for some time very little use of the Mess
by the Cadets. It is a pleasure to report, however, that there has
subsequently been a great improvement in this condition and the Com-
mittee has in hand at least one change which it is hoped will provide
further incentive for the Cadets to use the Mess. Also, with the
Commanding Officer's approval, the facilities of the Mess are being
granted to the various companies to arrange entertainments, dances,
etc., which the Committee hopes will serve to make the cadets further
conscious of their Mess privileges.

U.N.T.D.
U.A.T.C.

Privileged membership in the Mess has been granted to the
Officers and Cadets of the University Naval Training Detachment and
the University Air Training Corps. The arrangements had not been
settled during the period that this report covers, but subsequently

it has been arranged that the U.N.T.D. will pay a flat contribution of \$25.00 and the U.A.T.C. \$100.00 toward the expenses of the Mess for the year 1944. The Officers Commanding these Units are invited to attend meetings of the Mess Committee and, in their absence, the Minutes will be sent to them.

MESS FUNCTIONS
1943

On 12 February, a dance arranged by the Junior Officers was attended by 27 couples.

On 20 February, on the occasion of the Rifle Competition with Massachusetts Institute of Technology, a cocktail party was held in the afternoon attended by about 50 couples.

On 12 March, the Annual Corps dinner was held at which the Inspector General, Major-General T.L. Tremblay, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., E.D., A.D.C., was Guest of Honour, and was attended by 95 members and guests.

On 21 May - during the main camp of the Contingent at Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ontario, a Mess dinner was held attended by about 60 members and guests. In addition to the Commanding Officer, Honourary Colonel and Honourary Lieut-Colonel who came from Montreal to attend, the following noted guests were present:

General McCuaig, Late Commandant, Hamilton-Niagara Peninsula area.
Colonel Supplee, U.S. Army, Commandant Fort Niagara, who was accompanied by Lt.-Col. Auffinger and Major Weeks.
Lieut-Colonel Carmichael, A/Commandant, Hamilton-Niagara Peninsula area.

Lieut-Colonel Holloway, G.S.O.1, M.D. No. 2.
Lieut-Colonel Drury, A.A. & Q.M.G., M.D. No. 2.
Lieut-Colonel Macklin, O.C. 1st Bn. Scots Fusiliers, as well as the heads of services in the District.

On 6 October, the use of the Mess was granted to the McGill Graduates Society for their Annual Meeting, and

On 28 October, to the Sir Arthur Currie Branch of the Canadian Legion.

Use of the Mess has also been granted to various organizations of McGill University on several occasions, such as the Med-Plumbers Ball in March, the Graduation Dance in May and the Junior Prom.

On 14 November, following the Annual Church Parade of the Contingent, tea was served to officers and their guests in the Mess, and sandwiches and milk to the Cadets in the Armoury.

On 10 December an informal dinner, attended by Major-General E.J. Renaud, C.B.E., G.O.C. M.D. No. 4, was held in honour of the three ex-2 l/c's of the Contingent, (other than the C.O.) who have served in that capacity during the present war, namely: Brig. J.A. DeLalanne, M.C., Major (now Mr. Justice) J.G. Nicholson, M.C., and Major O.B. Rexford. Opportunity was taken on this occasion to entertain as many as possible of the senior officers of the Contingent who have transferred to other activities as well as those officers who, in the early years of the war, were active as instructors in the various arms. About 60 members and guests were present.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

The Financial Statement for the period 9 September to 31 December, 1943, has been approved by the Contingent Audit Board and by the District Audit Officer.

STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES
as at 31 December, 1943

<u>ASSETS</u>		<u>LIABILITIES</u>	
Cash in Bank	1,616.20	Accounts Payable	455.60
Inventory	308.47	Tickets Outstanding	297.95
Accounts Receivable	12.16	Surplus	<u>1,183.28</u>
			\$ 1,936.83
	<u>\$ 1,936.83</u>		

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS
during year 1943

Mess Dues	\$ 1,115.00	Stock Purchase	\$ 8,690.76
Sale of Tickets (4 mos. only)	736.00	Wages	1,339.10
Bar & Counter Sales	9,222.80	Magazines	107.02
Camp Profits	239.92	Stamps & Stationery	85.28
Sundry Receipts	59.48	Unemployment Ins.	19.38
		Other	<u>15.50</u>
Total Receipts	<u>11,373.20</u>	Total Disbursements	10,257.04
		Surplus of Receipts over Disbursements	<u>1,116.16</u>
	\$ 11,373.20		\$ 11,373.20

CONCLUSION

I wish to thank the members of the Mess Committee for their very loyal support and their cheerful and able assistance.

Respectfully Submitted,

E.C. Duff
(E.C. DUFF) Major
President, Mess Committee
Officers' & Cadets' Mess.

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
CANADIAN OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS

To the Officer Commanding:

Report of the Dress Committee

I have the honour to present the Report of the Dress Committee for the year 1943. This Committee is presently composed of myself and Captain C. V. Heward, Captain R. de W. MacKay having resigned at the end of last year on his transfer to the Black Watch and no successor having been appointed.

There were no changes in dress regulations during the past year.

There were some changes, however, in the Officer's uniform allowances and the arrangement presently in force is as follows:

1. To Officers who qualify for full allowance, the sum of \$125 is advanced on certificate of the Adjutant that the Officer concerned has provided himself with one serge, tunic and slacks; one greatcoat, Officers pattern; one Officers cap, either forage or field service.

On transfer from the active strength of the unit an Officer having received such an allowance is obliged either to turn in to the Quartermaster the above-mentioned items or to repay to the Paymaster for the account of the Officers Reserve Fund the sum advanced less depreciation at the rate of 2% a month for the first six months, 5% a month for the second six months, and 2% a month thereafter.

Such Officer is likewise entitled to a further \$10 if he provides himself with satisfactory summer drill. In the event of his transfer, he may turn in his summer drill uniform or repay the \$10 less depreciation at the rate of 5% a month. In both cases depreciation is figured from the date when the uniform is approved by the Adjutant, which date is mentioned in the Adjutant's certificate.

Report on Contingent Musketry
for the year 1943

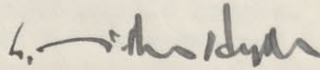
"C"

-2-

2. Provisional Under-Graduate Officers are given an outright grant not in excess of \$25 to cover the purchase of articles of dress which they require as Officers but not including serge, greatcoat or summer drill. On this basis provision was made for officers in this category to cover the cost of two shirts, one pair of gloves, one swagger stick, one set of pips, one tie and badges, which amounted to \$12.50. No repayment is made by such an Officer on transfer.

A meeting of newly appointed Officers was held shortly after the opening of the session in October, at which attention to dress of Officers, N.C.O.'s and men was stressed.

The whole respectfully submitted.



G. Miller Hyde, Major,
President of the Dress Committee

15th March 1944.

Report on Contingent Musketry
for the year 1943

Apart from the musketry instruction carried out by "A" and "B" Wings until June of 1943 and in connection with the general training since that date already submitted in the Training Report, the Contingent entered into a competition with the Shooting Team of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The M.I.T. travelled from Cambridge, Mass. to Montreal to shoot on our range on February 21st with about seven members. Thanks to the assistance of the President of the Students Council, and the Scarlet Key Society, members of the team were accommodated at Fraternities, and the Scarlet Key Society also arranged for girls from the Royal Victoria College to attend the dance and act as partners for our visitors.

This year the C.O.T.C. was decisively defeated in the competition by M.I.T., the conditions of the competition being similar to last year.

After the shoot cocktails were served in the Officers' and Cadets' Mess, and later in the evening the dance was held, which was attended by our visitors, and a number of girls from the Royal Victoria College and Officers of C.O.T.C. and their wives, the whole function proving very successful.

The Annual Shoot for the Morris Cup was held at Mr. Bruno ranges in the Autumn. Thanks to the efforts of Capt. Furniss, members of the Musketry staff were present and took charge of the arrangements. Transport was obtained from Military District No. 4. Both a Rifle and Revolver Competition was held and Macdonald College again came to the fore, since the winner proved to be Capt. C.A.V. Barker of Macdonald College Coy. A sweepstake was held at the same time and members of the training Staff and A.I.s were entitled to take part. Sgt. Myles won this event by a very comfortable margin.

On December 23rd the Annual Indoor Shoot for Officers and the Training Staff of the Contingent was held in the Armoury range. About 18 competitors took part, including ladies from the Orderly Room. Sgt. Myles won the event again by a comfortable margin. Majors Hyde and Jordan were the lucky winners of the sweepstake.

Late in the year Major E.C. Morris was approached by certain cadets ~~of "B" Wing~~ with a view to arranging for some shooting during the Winter months, so that cadets would be in better shape to meet the M.I.T. if a shoot were held again in 1944. This matter was handed over to Major Greenwood, who, in cooperation with Cadet W.B. Scott, arranged for a special meeting of all Cadets interested. As a result, an Association to be known as "McGill C.O.T.C. RIFLE Association" was formed, and it was decided to enter several teams in the D.C.R.A. Competitions for indoor shooting. In due course a Committee as under was elected:

Hon. Pres.	-	Major Greenwood
President	-	CQMS Farmer, H.F.
Capt.	-	Cadet Scott, W.B.
Sec. Treas.	-	Cpl. Ramsey, R.B.

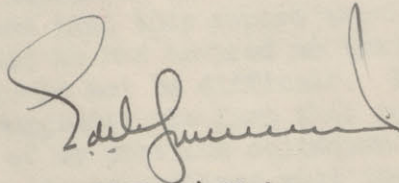
A sum of \$50.00 was voted to the Association by the C.O.T.C. of which \$4.35 has already been expended on sundries. It was decided that prizes should be given to the members of each First team in each of the three Shoots, January, February and March, and that one of the C.O.T.C. Shields be awarded to the individual who obtained the highest aggregate in all three shoots.

Thanks to the kindness of Major C. Heward, the Trevor-Penny Shield has been awarded for this purpose.

Practices were carried out during the latter half of November, and December, prior to serious practices starting in the new year.

At the close of the year, arrangements were in progress to obtain extra rifles, since the Contingent had had issued to them 10 only Cocey Rifles, for use of all ranks and the Macdonald College Coy. Due to difficulty with the sights of these weapons, it was felt that the team would make a very poor showing, unless they could obtain rifles for their own exclusive use.

Respectfully Submitted,



(E. de L. GREENWOOD) Major
Second-in-Command.

nd
r
r
tee
board
tee

REPORT ON THE ACTIVITIES OF THE BAND
MCGILL CONTINGENT, C.O.T.C.
FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31st, 1943.

It is not to be expected that in the changing circumstances of the War and in the varying fortunes of our own unit the activities of the band and the report of them should not feel the impact of the different requirements constantly set up by the great gods who govern us. Our pipe-band strength in 1940 was 16. - Of these we have lost by enlistment 8, by death one. It has not been possible to find replacements who measure up to our required standards, so that though our lads have carried on splendidly, it cannot be claimed that the band is as fine as it was. It is true that their experience in putting up tents increases, that they have lost none of the arts of scrounging that distinguish all good pipers, that they remain a buckler and example to all our going troops, in much that may not be covered in formal instruction, but the fact remains that we are all four years older than at the time of our reorganization, and we can't all do the things we did. But that has only spurred your committee to greater efforts.

One of our keenest, best loved, and most efficient members (the fact that in his position as adjutant he may sometimes do something for me, has nothing to do with this laudatory description) has determined that this report should make up in efficiency what the band may have lost. And he has assured me that, in view of the reports submitted in other years, that should not be difficult. With a most delicate approach, which I appreciate, he suggested the form this report should take, and to convince me of the enormity of my previous delinquencies, he quotes K.R. (Can.) and lest I forget to refer to it, he outlines what the appropriate sections include.

FIRST. Names of officers on Committee.

SECOND. Report on activities... he does not indicate whether that is the activities of these members or not, but in view of what the padre has said of some of them, and the difficulty of discerning any activity of others, I pass that up. I mention only that I lean heavily on Capt. K. J. Doig and Capt. R. V. V. Nicholls, but I do wish to place it on record that the delay in marking the chemistry papers in May was in no way caused by the prior claims of the band committee.

The band itself has met every demand that has been made upon it. Having first impressed Col. Suplee of the 31st Infantry at the Mess Dinner at Niagara Summer Camp, they took a prominent part in the ceremony of Retreat performed before the assembled garrison at Fort Niagara, N.Y. The whole ceremony reflected great credit on the Contingent and, it is believed, impressed the American troops with the value of tradition and the splendid story of the British Army.

The widespread recognition of the technical excellence of the band was shown by the request of the pipe band of the C. W.A.C. on their visit to Montreal that they might visit our armoury and have the advise and criticism of our own band. M.D. No. 4 supplied cake and beer. Our own Jock Smith, in great moderation, impressed the girls with the finer points of the drums and pipes, and in the absence of other committee members, the President of the Committee, inspired in such company, did all he could to uphold the traditions of the old Army.

Last year I reported that the band had increased in favour with God and Man. This year I have to say that, including the paymaster in the Trinity, the Committee now shares this distinction. For the first time we have been intrusted with funds. One Thousand Dollars was given to us, and was expended as follows:-

Company, Church, and other Parades	- \$ 671.55
Repairs to Pipes	- 17.10
Brassband - repairs to instruments and entertainment	- <u>25.25</u>
	\$ 713.90

leaving a balance in the bank, as supported by Pass-book, of \$286.10. . We record as well that we have incurred no outstanding liabilities chargeable to any corps funds.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. Brown
J. B. BROWN, Major

REPORT ON CAMP MESSING
1943

Sir:

I have the honour to report on Camp Messing for 1943 as under.

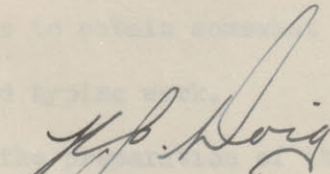
The lot of Camp Messing Officer, like that of a policeman - or even an Adjutant - is not always a happy one, but Lieut. J.E. Swift, who was detailed for this duty at all three Camps, is to be commended on the cheerful and efficient way in which he carried out his duties.

As in past years, Sgt. Leigh Harding of the Victoria Rifles of Canada, supervised the cooks, preparation of Diet Sheets and other details. Due in no small measure to his diplomatic handling of the always unpredictable cooks, I am able to report no cases of poisoning or starvation among the troops at any of the Camps.

Several itmes of kitchen ware and one garbage pail were reported missing from Camp Niagara kitchens. I trust, Sir, that such shortages will not reflect on the unquestioned honesty of our Cooking personnel, nor is it, for one moment, suggested that responsibility for these missing articles lies on our lusty Pipers with their highly developed scrounging technique - attention to which was drawn, almost gleefully I regret to say, - in Major Brown's report on Band activities.

Some difficulty was experienced in obtaining extra Messing due to ration restrictions, but ingenious substitutions of un-rationed items permitted an adequate amount of hospitality to be extended to guests.

Respectfully submitted,



(K.J. DOIG) Captain
Adjutant.
McGill University Contingent C.O.T.C.

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn.C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

APPENDIX "G"

REPORT ON HISTORICAL RECORDS FOR THE YEAR 1943.

I am glad to be able to report that Vols. I and II of the Historical Records are now complete. No.1 Copy in each case is submitted for inspection: No.2 Copy has already been sent to Ottawa.

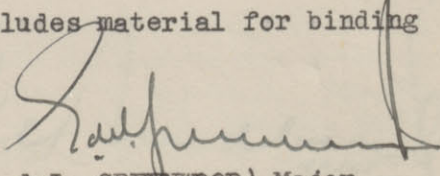
My grateful thanks are extended to Mrs.Machold for her untiring efforts towards making these volumes really worth while.

Vol. III, i.e., Year 1941, is practically complete and awaits only the finishing touches of Pt. I and Part II orders. For this work we are most grateful to the ladies of the Womens Volunteer Reserve Corps.

Work is proceeding on the volume for 1942 with the help of Miss E. J. Stewart, recently employed in the Orderly Room of the C.O.T.C., and a great deal of material has been completed for Vol. V, i.e., 1943.

There is no question that the preparation of the Historical Records is now in good shape, but we would be more up-to-date still, if it were possible to obtain somewhat more regular assistance for stenographic and typing work.

The cost of the preparation of these Records has been found from Contingent funds, and for the year under review amounted to \$380.- approximately, and includes material for binding 5 Vols. (5 years).


(E. deL. GREENWOOD) Major,
Second-in-Command,
McGill University Contingent C.O.T.C.

nd
r
r
ttee
,
board
tee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn.C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps.

REPORT OF AUDIT BOARD

YEAR 1943

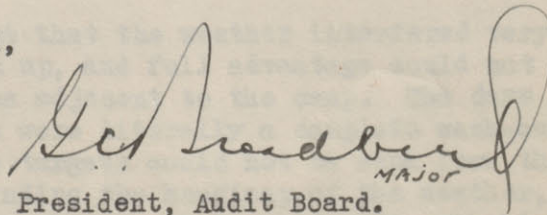
Your Audit Board, as appointed by Part I Order No.139 dated 23 Sept.1943 was composed of:

Captain G.C.Broadbent	-	Chairman
Lieut. T. W. Sykes	-)
P/2/Lt. S.S.Mount	-	(Members
P/2/Lt. W.H.Price	-)
Capt. C.V.Heward	-	(

Therefore, on behalf of the Audit Board, I have the honour to submit the following report for the year 1943:

1. That the general Audit, as in previous years, was carried out by McIntosh, Robertson & Patterson, Chartered Accountants.
2. That the statements as required by N.D.H.Q. were prepared and forwarded to District Audit Office.
 - (a) Officers' & Cadets' Mess for the period 1 Jan 1943 to 9 Sept.1943 and also for period 10 Sept. to 31 Dec. 1943.
 - (b) Regimental Funds for the period 1 Jan. to 30 June 1943 and also 1 Jan. to 31 Dec.1943.
 - (c) Band Committee Funds for the period 1 Jan. to 31 Dec. 1943.
3. That statements as prepared by McIntosh, Robertson & Patterson, are on file and that your Audit Board have examined these statements, and according to the best of our information, and the explanations given to us, we report that in our opinion the statements as prepared are properly drawn up so as to show a true and correct view of the financial position as at 31 Dec. 1943.

Respectfully submitted,


MAJOR
President, Audit Board.

nd
r
r
tee
board
tee

REPORT ON TRAINING
for the year 1943

The Reports presented at the Annual Meeting cover the previous calendar year, whereas the training period runs from the beginning of October in one year to the early Summer of the following year, i.e., the conclusion of the Summer Camp period. This makes for a somewhat disjointed picture and, with permission, this report will include the Headquarters training for the 1943-44 season, which has just been completed.

Attention is directed to the reports on training submitted at the last annual meeting which, in Appendices "K" and "L" outlined the activities of "A" and "B" Wings up to the close of 1942. Headquarters training was continued as outlined in those Appendices, terminating for "B" Wing early in March 1943, and for "A" Wing at the end of that month. The only change was the addition of a fourth company to "A" Wing, comprising second-year medical students. The syllabus as drawn up for this company, comprised for the most part a comprehensive course in map reading, followed by thorough instruction in gas and the use of the respirator.

In order to accommodate the needs of students in the various Faculties, three camps were held.

The first was under command of Major J.C. Hope and set a precedent by being held in the Armoury, sleeping accommodation being set up in the B.W. & F. Room. The number attending the camp, was 19 Officers, and 117 Other ranks. Notwithstanding considerable apprehension expressed regarding the feasibility of this venture, it was a pronounced success, full advantage being taken of the excellent terrain afforded by the Mountain, and our old stamping ground, North of Loyola College. One day was spent at the ranges at Mount Bruno. Personnel from both "A" and "B" Wings participated in this camp, and training for the two Wings was conducted separately. One of the features for "A" Wing was two days engineering work under Major Greenwood.

No. 2 Camp was held at Niagara-on-the-Lake under the command of Major E. de L. Greenwood. This Camp consisting of 40 Officers and 430 Other Ranks, left Montreal on the evening of May 12th returning on the morning of May 25th in time for Convocation. The march from the Armoury to Bonaventure Station was held in the pouring rain, all ranks getting thoroughly soaked. This preliminary was indicative of the whole camping period, an unprecedented amount of rain falling during the two weeks, making for very uncomfortable camping conditions. The spirit displayed by the Cadets under these circumstances was extremely gratifying. After a couple of days, by common consent, the name of the camp was changed from Niagara-on-the-Lake to Niagara-in-the-Lake, and before leaving was dubbed Niagara-under-the-Lake.

There can be no question but that the weather interfered very seriously with the syllabi as drawn up, and full advantage could not be taken of the excellent training area adjacent to the camp. The days allotted to "B" Wing for the ranges were literally a complete wash-out, and when "A" Wing went to fire, the targets could not be seen from the 100 yard firing point. Notwithstanding the handicap of the weather, however, a lot of extremely useful work was put in, and very valuable assistance was extended by the permanent staff of the camp. For instance, one of the features of Niagara Camp is a comprehensive gas training layout, and the two Wings were successively turned over to Camp instructional cadre for a most interesting and useful day in this subject, including going through the chambers.

One of the highlights of No. 2 Camp was the supplying by "A" Wing of a guard or piquet of one officer, one sergeant and 22 men which, together with the Pipe Band, preceded to Fort Niagara, on the U.S. side of the river, and the ceremony of Retreat was conducted.

nd
r
r
ttee
,
board
tee

The whole of the U.S. Army post, numbering some 3500 all ranks, was turned out to witness the event, which was followed by the American troops conducting their own Retreat, according to their traditions. It was a great thrill which none of those, from McGill C.O.T.C. privileged to participate, will ever forget.

No. 3 Camp, comprising 22 Officers, and 161 Other Ranks, was held at Farnham Summer Camp under the command of Major G.F. Savage. The party left Montreal on Sunday, May 28th returning on Saturday, June 12th. Beyond a violent wind storm, which blew down the Officers' Mess tents, and damaged other marquees, the weather was good. At this camp the sharp line of demarcation between "A" and "B" Wings was dropped, the camp being conducted as one Unit, divided into platoons according to the years of training. Excellent range facilities were provided and free use made of them, and a well rounded camp period experienced. A feature of the camp was a demonstration of low flying, ground strafing and hedge hopping put on by the R.C.A.F. At the same time A-12 gave a very interesting and instructive demonstration of 2" and 3" mortars, carrier work, etc. One criticism must be made of Farnham Camp, and that is there was a constant demand for fatigues and what seemed an unnecessary guard had to be mounted in rotation with the U. of M. C.O.T.C., the only other Unit in Camp. Without wishing to argue the merits or demerits of training for guard mounting, the fact remains that men detailed for these duties miss their regular training, which, in many cases, cannot be made up, as for instance range work.

On the 12th August an Officers' Refresher Course was started preparatory to the opening of training in the Autumn. This consisted chiefly of Weapon Training, Battle First-Aid, and Methods of Instruction. From the 1st September onwards, Parades for this course were held twice a week.

Training for the season 1943-44 commenced early in October under conditions that varied considerably from any other since the beginning of the present War, in that all third and fourth year students in the technical faculties were required to train only one hour per week. Other students were required to train six hours a week for a total of 110 hours. In addition to this the hours allotted by the University were all in the day time, which for the most part, eliminated the opportunity of utilizing the extremely valuable services of the reserve Officers, and threw the whole burden on the permanent Training Staff.

Syllabi for the first and second year men were drawn up based on the first and second months of the basic training syllabus. These syllabi, copies of which are attached, were followed with really remarkable fidelity. No set programme was laid down for the one hour students who paraded generally two hours every second week, and, in the case of the Engineers III and IV, three hours every third week. Students in this one hour group numbered approximately 400.

The six-hour group, including Macdonald College, numbered approximately 450.

A very open Fall and early Winter season was experienced and full advantage was taken of this to hold a great part of the training out of doors. For instance, marching periods were enlivened by simple schemes and different formations. Very successful periods were held on Fletchers' Field in judging distance, searching ground and similar exercises. The second-year students also were given patrol instruction on the mountain, together with map work, compass marching etc. There is no question that this type of training proved interesting to the students and broke up the early drill grind.

Nos. 5, 6, 7 and 8 Platoons, all first-year students, represented the Contingent at the Armistice ceremonies at Dominion Square, where their marching, steadiness and general deportment were very favorably commented upon.

nd
r
r
ttee
f
board
tee

Following the turn of the year, when weather conditions precluded outside work, stress was largely laid on Bren Gun training, in addition to which the splendid series of U.S. Army films known as "Why We Fight", was shown to the whole Contingent. There can be no question of the high value of these pictures.

In February a platoon drill competition was held which aroused the keenest rivalry. While this competition was won by No. 15 platoon, it was only by a very small percentage, and the result on the general efficiency of the men can hardly be overestimated. Also towards the end of the month Tabloid Sports were held under the supervision of the University Physical Department, which events were very interesting and thoroughly enjoyed by all participating. Following the platoon drill, competition battle drill on the Armoury floor was introduced, to which the platoons took very kindly and advantage was taken of this feature to do a lot of mutual instruction.

An innovation was the provision of periods for the second-year students in which they were required to give ten minute lecturettes. The result may be described as a shock to the officers of the Instructional Staff, who conducted and judged these efforts: the standard was surprisingly high and gave an insight, in some cases, into the ideas and thought actuating the boys, not before afforded. In those cases where weapons was the topic chosen, it was gratifying to note the very real absorption in instruction, particularly in the Bren Gun, that had been attained.

For the third and fourth year students taking six-hour training, special courses were given in Driving and Maintenance under the auspices of the 34th Res. Group, and in Battle First Aid under District instruction. Courses were also given in Methods of Coaching by Capt. McCullogh, M.M., which should prove of great assistance in the Summer camps when firing on the open range.

The prescribed number of hours training was completed in most cases in the week ending March 11, 1944, with a few platoons carrying over to the following week.

It is not known, of course, what conditions will prevail when another year's training has to be provided for. Should, however, the training be divided into six-hour and one-hour groups, as was the case in the season just terminated, consideration should be given to the one-hour group and the training carried out in the evenings, if agreeable to the University. The reason for this is that some of the parades were too heavy for the permanent staff to handle efficiently, and if this was carried out in the evenings, the valuable services of the reserve officers could be brought into play and a more advanced and consistent syllabus followed, or perhaps special to arms training.

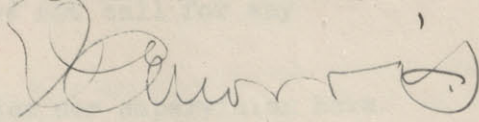
It is pretty much of an axiom that officers and N.C.O.s should receive special training before taking over such duties, but where the students parade by faculties by years, all are of the same level which presents a problem during the period under review, and the solution to which is not immediately apparent.

The permanent training staff is deeply indebted to the very able assistance and cooperation rendered to them by Capt. C.A.V. Barker of No. 7 Coy (Macdonald College), and Capt. R.V.V. Nicholls, who took charge of Nos. 5, 6, 7 and 8 Platoons (Science). Both these officers are members of the University teaching staff. Very valuable help was also rendered by the undergraduate officers, particularly Capt. A. McT. Stalker, who commanded No. 1 Coy (Arts, Commerce & Law) and Lieut. W.W. Woodhead who put his course in platoon weapons at Long Branch to excellent use up

until the time he was transferred to the R.C.A.F. It can certainly be said that the undergraduate officers measured up to the responsibilities they assumed. Mention must also be made of Lieut. A.T. Farmer, who was associated with the permanent training staff during October, November and December, 1948, during which time he demonstrated the qualities of a very capable officer.

During the Christmas break, H.Q., M.D. No. 4 operated courses in Battle First Aid and Methods of Instruction for the Officers and Assistant Instructors of the Training Staff. The instruction then received was put to very good use in the months that followed.

Respectfully submitted,



(E.C. MORRIS) Major
Chief Instructor
McGill University Contingent C.O.T.C.

nd
r
r
tee
r
board
tee

"J"

MCGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn.C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

REPORT ON SIGNAL TRAINING
FOR THE YEAR 1943

Signal Training in 1942 reached its peak when instruction was given to approximately 900 all ranks. Our 1943 training was drastically curtailed due to three factors -

1. C.O.T.C.Syllabus does not call for any signal training,
2. District Courses under our supervision have been dispensed with and all signals instruction is now done under Unit supervision, and
3. a number of Air Cadet Squadrons, which had been receiving instruction, reached a standard of training which enabled them to carry on without further assistance from us.

In addition, the McGill Squadron was granted facilities of the Wireless School, and was placed under R.C.A.F. instructors.

Our 1943 instructional work was, therefore, confined to 5 Air Cadet Squadrons and assistance given to various Reserve Units.

At present your Officer i/c Signals is on command to 34th Fd.Reg. R.C.A. conducting a course in Signals Procedure.

Lieut. W.J.C.Meredith has done an outstanding job in conducting two bilingual classes for the Air Cadets and has received high praise from R.C.A.F. Training Command for his most satisfactory work.

Sgt. L.E.Copelstone was also commended for his work in connection with the Villeray Squadron.

During the year, four of our civilian instructors joined the armed forces and at the moment we have only two who are now carrying on instruction under our supervision.

Respectfully submitted.

R.L. Warner

(R.L. WARNER) Captain,
i/c Signal Section,
McGill University Contingent C.O.T.C.

nd
r
r
tee
r
board
tee

CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS

The reports which have been presented tonight by the Presidents of the various Committees have given a picture sufficiently complete of our activities as a whole that it is unnecessary for me to enlarge on them.

When training started last Fall, our main concern was how best to adapt training to a restricted programme, which, in common with all University C.O.T.C's had been stepped down to Basic.

Officer training as such having been suspended throughout Canadian Universities, with no prospect of our training leading direct to Commissioned rank meant greater effort was necessary to insure that we eliminated everything that could be dropped to advantage, but introduced a maximum of practical work and mutual instruction on a plane suited to University men, in particular those with from one to three years training behind them, no easy task in the face of what has been the general trend, affecting adversely both University C.O.T.C's Reserve Units.

The problem was tackled with vision and enthusiasm, and I have no hesitation in stating that with the close of the Headquarters Training this year, the morale of the Corps is definitely higher than it was last Fall, and we are approaching the Camp Period confident that the Camp programmes of training will further step-up interest and morale, and no effort will be spared to take full advantage of the latitude which the District is lending to us in the arrangement of our programmes.

Every Officer and N.C.O. in the Corps has contributed to the success achieved under these difficult conditions, and I know I speak for all the Volunteer Officers when I pay tribute to the splendid work of Major Morris, our Chief Instructor, so ably assisted by his A & T Staff, including the A.I's, who threw themselves so energetically and intelligently into the work.

I feel also I should make special reference to the good work of Captain Barker and the Officers and N.C.O's associated with him in the training of the Macdonald Company, all of whom have so efficiently carried through the training of that Company.

The Undergraduate Officers and N.C.O's have proved a tower of strength to the Corps as, additional to the thorough manner in which they have discharged their duties, they provided that close liaison with the Student Body which is indispensable.

As heretofore, we suffered further losses of personnel, including Senior as well as Junior Officers, and almost a complete turn-over in A.I's; and it speaks well for the Corps that with each such loss there has been available a successor capable of maintaining the same high record of performance.

Major Rexford's transfer to the Department of Army Education removed one of the most hard-working and efficient Officers in the Corps, but in the person of Major Greenwood the Corps have the support and backing of a highly qualified and efficient 2 i/c.

When in succession we lost such outstandingly good Officers as Majors Hope and Savage as Chief Instructors, we moved up Major Eric Morris, with the results to which I have already alluded; and he will be the first to admit how fortunate we have been in the type of Officer and A.I's we secured for his G.O. 139 Staff through the co-operation of District.

nd
r
r
ttee
r
Board
ttee

In Captain Curry we lost a good Adjutant, but with appointment of his successor, Captain Doig, not a ripple appeared on the surface, and I may say that the general conduct of the Orderly Room has never been in better shape, which is a direct compliment to his Staff as well.

The fact that we have so far been successful in replacing Officer after Officer who has moved on to other fields of service, is due in large measure to the background of men such as Majors Brown, Jordan, Broadbent and Duff, all of whom have done so much to instruct and maintain a supply of Officers such as we have in the Mess tonight. As long as these standards are maintained, just so long will we have nothing to fear when changes take place, as they inevitably will.

The support which the Corps has had from the University in the person of Dr. James and his Staff, including of course the Military Committee, has been an outstanding contribution and a matter of great encouragement to us all.

The corps, too, is particularly fortunate in having as its Honorary Colonel and Honorary Lieutenant-Colonel, Colonel Magee and Lt.-Col. Morrissey, respectively. Sometimes such appointments are more or less complimentary to the appointees, but in our case the boot is on the other foot. The very personal and practical interest they have taken in the Corps' activities has been of immense value to me personally, and to the Corps.

Last, but certainly not least, despite what has undoubtedly been discouragement for them at times, the loyal backing of the Student Body has been a matter of pride and encouragement to us. Where misunderstandings have arisen, or information was sought, they have been brought to us in frank and manly fashion, and I believe that they appreciate that every Officer in this Mess is at least doing his best to discharge his duty, which at times has been no light task.

Our Camp Period now lies ahead of us, and in preparation for same there will shortly be announced a brief Refresher Course for the Junior Officers, to facilitate for them and for the Corps the discharge of what is really one of our most important duties, as a term in Camp really gives point and drives home the value of the Headquarters' Training.

This year it is expected that the Camps will be four in number. If all goes well, and National Defence Headquarters approve, the first Camp, comprising Engineers to a number of approximately 120, will be held at Petawawa on or about April the 23rd. The second Camp, on or about May 7th, is booked for St. Johns. The third Camp, from May 28th to June 10th will be at Farnham, as will the fourth Camp, comprising 1st Year Medical Students, between June 11th and June 24th.

I have had a message from Principal James this week advising me that National Defence Headquarters propose to have a series of Movies taken to show typical Headquarters Training of C.O.T.C., U.A.T.C. and U.N.T.D., the C.O.T.C. Training to be divided into the equivalent of our M.R.T.B. and C.O.T.C.

A Western University is proposed for U.A.T.C. Training, a Maritime University for U.N.T.D., and McGill has been suggested for C.O.T.C. We would have felt badly to have heard that some other University had been selected for, let us say, the model of C.O.T.C. and M.R.T.B. Training; and I am sure you will endorse the assurance I have already given the Principal that he can advise National Defence Headquarters that we will be glad to take on this work. The details will be worked out when we know the length of film, when we can get the Students between Camp dates following completion of their examinations, etc.

nd
r
r
ttee
r
Board
ttee

In February last we were inspected by the Inspector General, General Tremblay, and while his reports go direct to Ottawa and the contents are not necessarily conveyed to us, I believe I am not betraying confidence when I tell you that he is reported to have used eulogistic terms, to a degree that he suggested that in so far as possible the training of other C.O.T.C's under his command should be patterned on ours. This is not a statement which should go beyond the four walls of this Mess, but I think it only fair to pass it on to you who are responsible for the quality of the work which has earned the enthusiastic approval of an outstandingly efficient Inspector General.

The various reports have dealt with the activities which form a background for the Training in which we are engaged, but I want to close with a tribute to the record of those fine young men and women who, either interrupting their academic careers, or as Graduates, are on Active Service -

114 from the combined Staff of the University
 263 from Macdonald College
 3153 from McGill proper
 180 Women from McGill Royal Victoria College

a total in all of 3,710 in the Canadian or British Forces, plus 416 who as United States Citizens are Active with the United States Forces - a grand total of 4,126. Of this total, 169 have been reported killed or missing, and 33 are Prisoners of War.

We have noted with satisfaction the promotions awarded to so many of the Graduates from our Courses, the most recent of which was that of Lt.-Col. Coleman, M.C.

As a further index of gallant service are the following decorations:-

1 George Medal and Bar
 7 D.S.O.
 4 M.C.
 19 D.F.C.
 6 D.S.C.

and amongst the American Decorations:

1 U.S. Air Medal
 2 U.S. Legion of Merit
 1 Posthumous U.S. Navy Cross.

We may well be proud of McGill's record in this War as in the past.

J.M. Morris

nd
 r
 r
 ttee
 r
 Board
 ttee

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING

of the Officers of the McGill University
Contingent C.O.T.C., held in the Officers'
and Cadets' Mess at 1700 hours, Tuesday,
9th March 1943.

Those present were:-

Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D. in the Chair
Major O.B.Rexford
Major E.deL.Greenwood
Major J.C.Hope
Major J.B.Brown
Major G.F.Savage
Major W.H.Bagg, E.D.
Major E.C.Morris
Captain J.N.Jordan, D.C.M.
Captain R.L.Warner, M.M.
Captain E.W.Crowe
Captain R.M.Curry
Captain (Paymaster) G.M.Hyde
Captain G.C.Broadbent, M.M.
Captain E.C.Duff
Captain R.deW.Mackay
Captain W.R.Foote, R.C.A.M.C.
Captain G.T.Hyde
Lieut. H.E.Whipps
Lieut. J.A.Chapleau
Lieut. J.C.Calder
Lieut. A.McT.Stalker
2nd Lieut. L.L.Fox
Prov. 2nd Lieut. B.J.J.Archambault
Prov. 2nd Lieut. H.M.Cross
Prov. 2nd Lieut. L.A.Geddes
Prov. 2nd Lieut. R.V.V.Nicholls
Prov. 2nd Lieut. W.T.Stewart
Prov. 2nd Lieut. W.W.Woodhead
Prov. 2nd Lieut. (Supy) W.C.J.Meredith
Prov. 2nd Lieut. C.M.Patch
Prov. 2nd Lieut. W.W.Roy
Prov. 2nd Lieut. A.T.Farmer
Prov. 2nd Lieut. W.H.Price
Prov. 2nd Lieut. L.J.M.Poitevin
Prov. 2nd Lieut. S.R.Oney
Prov. 2nd Lieut. J.R.Law
Prov. 2nd Lieut. L.P.Albert

APPOINTMENT: SECRETARY

Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris appointed Captain R.M.Curry to act
as Secretary to the Meeting.

NOTICE CALLING MEETING

The Notice calling the Meeting was read (Contingent
Part I Order No. 48 dated 4th March 1943).

nd
r
r
tee
r
Board
tee

READING OF MINUTES OF LAST ANNUAL MEETING

Moved by Major G.F.Savage seconded by Lieut. A.McT.Stalker that the minutes of the last annual meeting be taken as read.

The Chairman advised the meeting that these minutes were available in the Orderly Room for anyone wishing to read them.

BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF THE MINUTES

APPOINTMENT OF AUDITORS

Moved by Captain G.M.Hyde, seconded by Captain G.C.Broadbent, M.M.

- (a) that Messrs. Macintosh, Robertson & Paterson be re-appointed Contingent auditors for the calendar year 1943 with fee to be fixed by the Regimental Committee.
- (b) that the re-imbusement authorized for Messrs. Macintosh, Robertson & Paterson for the calendar year 1942 be increased by the sum of fifty dollars, making a fee of two hundred dollars in all.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

REGIMENTAL

Major O.B.Rexford presented the general report covering the activities of the Regimental Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "A").

Captain G.M.Hyde presented the financial report and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "B").

MESS

Captain G.T.Hyde presented the report of the Mess Committee, and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "C").

DRESS

Major J.C.Hope presented the report of the Dress Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "D")

BAND

Major J.B.Brown presented the report of the Band Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "E")

MUSKETRY (COMPETITIONS)

Major E.deL.Greenwood presented the report of the Musketry Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "F").

nd
r
r
ttee
Board
tee

CAMP MESSING

In the absence of Lieut. J.G.Brierley, Major Rexford presented the report on Camp messing and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "G").

SPORTS

In the absence of Captain W.Bowie, Captain R.deW. Mackay presented the report of the Sports Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "H").

HISTORICAL

Major E.deL.Greenwood presented the report of the Historical Committee and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "I").

PUBLICITY

In the absence of M.N.Negru Esq., Captain R.M.Curry presented the report of the Publicity Officer and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "J").

Reports of Committees were seconded in their entirety by Major E.C.Morris

REPORTS ON TRAINING

Major G.F.Savage presented the reports on "A" and "C" Wing training, and moved their adoption. (See Appendix "K").

Major J.C.Hope presented the report on "B" Wing training, and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "L").

In the absence of Major C.G.Heward, Major E.deL.Greenwood presented the report on Musketry Training and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "M").

SIGNALS

In the absence of Captain W.Bowie, Captain R.L.Warner M.M. presented the report on Signals Training and moved its adoption. (See Appendix "N").

GENERAL BUSINESS

Captain G.M.Hyde presented the following resolutions and moved their adoption:-

- (a) Resolved that insurance in force as set forth in Appendix "O" be authorized.

nd
r
r
ttee
r
Board
tee

- (b) Resolved that all securities belonging to the Contingent be held in safe custody by the Montreal Trust Company, Head Office, Montreal, which Company shall be authorized to act with respect thereto on the instructions of any two of the following Officers -

Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D.
Major O.B.Rexford X
Major E.deL.Greenwood
Captain G.Miller Hyde

and such other Officers as may be designated by resolution of the Regimental Committee from time to time.

- (c) Resolved that all securities belonging to the C.O.T.C. (McGill Graduates) Fund be held in safe custody by the Montreal Trust Company, Head Office, Montreal, which company shall be authorized to act with respect thereto on the instructions of any two of the following Officers -

Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D.
Major O.B.Rexford
Major E.deL.Greenwood
Captain G.Miller Hyde

and such other Officers as may be designated by resolution of the Regimental Committee from time to time.

- (d) Resolved that the Bank of Montreal, Main Office, Montreal, be the repository for the funds of the Contingent, and that all cheques for withdrawal of funds from that bank be signed by any two of the following officers -

Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D.
Lt.-Col. T.S.Morrissey, D.S.O., E.D.
Major O.B.Rexford
Major J.C.Hope
Captain R.M.Curry
Captain G.Miller Hyde

and such other Officers as may be designated by resolution of the Regimental Committee from time to time.

- (e) Resolved that the Bank of Montreal, Main Office, Montreal, be the repository of the funds of the C.O.T.C. (McGill Graduates) Fund, and that all cheques for withdrawal of funds from that bank be signed by any two of the following Officers -

nd
r
r
ttee
r
Board
tee

Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D.
Lt.-Col. T.S.Morrissey, D.S.O., E D.
Major O.B.Rexford
Major J.C.Hope
Captain R.M.Curry
Captain G.Miller Hyde

and such other Officers as may be designated by resolution of the Regimental Committee from time to time.

- (f) Resolved that all members of the Contingent assigning their Headquarters pay be assessed mess dues of one dollar per annum, same to be paid out of Regimental Funds, and that each Officer be assessed an additional five dollars to be paid out of the Officers' Reserve Account. All Officers on the A. & T. Staff and attached Officers will be assessed mess dues at the rate of fifty cents per month. Should Officers A. & T. Staff or attached be transferred from the Corps, a refund will be made for any fully unexpired month or months for which fees have been paid in advance.

These resolutions were seconded in their entirety by Major E.deL.Greenwood.

ELECTION OF COMMITTEES

REGIMENTAL

Captain J.N.Jordan, D.C.M. nominated Major O.B.Rexford, Major E.deL.Greenwood and Captain G.M.Hyde to constitute the Regimental Committee, seconded by Captain E.W.Crowe.

MESS

Colonel Morris appointed Captain G.T.Hyde President, of the Mess Committee and Captain E.C.Duff Secretary, with the balance of the Committee to be nominated by Captain Hyde subject to Colonel Morris's approval.

DRESS

Major J.B.Brown nominated Major J.C.Hope, Captain R.deW.MacKay, and Lieut. A.McT.Stalker as members of the Dress Committee. Seconded by Lieut. J.C.Calder.

PIPE BAND

Major O.B.Rexford nominated Major J.B.Brown, seconded by Major J.C.Hope.

nd
r
r
ttee
r
Board
tee

MUSKETRY

Colonel Morris appointed Major E.deL.Greenwood and Major G.G.Heward as members of the Musketry Committee.

CAMP MESSING

Deferred.

SPORTS

Captain E.W.Crowe nominated Major G.F.Savage and Captain R.deW.MacKay as Sports Committee, with powers to add.

Seconded by Lieut. A.McT.Stalker.

HISTORICAL

Colonel Morris appointed Major E.deL.Greenwood.

PUBLICITY

Colonel Morris appointed M.N.Negru, Esq.

CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS

Following the completion of the regular business, Colonel Morris gave a brief resume of the Contingent's activity during the past year, elaborating on certain points mentioned in the Regimental report.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business Colonel Morris declared the meeting adjourned.

J. W. Morris

nd
r
r
ttee
r
Board
tee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
 (148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

REPORT OF THE REGIMENTAL COMMITTEE

for the period 1 Jan 42 to 31 Dec 42

INTRODUCTORY

During the period under survey, the general function of this Contingent has definitely altered. Two factors have become apparent. The first of these is that so far as the students are concerned, the function of the Contingent is to bring them up to a stage of training where they are ready to enter O.T.C.'s at Brockville or Gordon Head. It is no longer our function to prepare them for qualifying examinations.

The second fact that has become clear is that the whole training of the student body for the Basic years and for Pre-Officer training is a progressive thing, different only in the stage of training rather than in kind. As a result of this change, the Basic and Pre-Officer training depend much upon each other, and must work in the closest co-operation.

Another definite change during the year has come as a result of new regulations re the appointment of Officers. This has resulted in narrowing the field of choice when we replace officers who go active or move from our establishment to other reserve units. It has led to the appointment on our establishment of a number of undergraduates who have been trained by us, and our experience with this type of appointment up to the present time has been most fortunate.

In the latter half of 1942, the U.A.T.C. took firm hold in this University, and has been an additional new factor in this year's work. The relations between the C.O.T.C. and the U.A.T.C. have continued throughout the year on the most cordial basis. At the close of 1942 the strength of the U.A.T.C. was 323.

PERSONNEL

During the year the following officers left our establishment for the reasons stated below:

Major J.G.Nicholson, M.C.	ceased to be Second in Command and retired to Corps Reserve owing to his onerous duties as Judge of the Juvenile Court.
Major T.W.M.Cameron, T.D.	Detached to R.O.
Major St. C.C.Holland	Transferred to R.C.A.
Captain E.H.Kent	Transferred to V.R.C.
Lieut. J.G.Brierley	Active

Lieut. H.F.Gundy	Active
Lieut. D.D.Diplock	Active
Lieut. S.D.Radenko	Corps Reserve of Officers
Lieut. G.T.P.Graham	Corps Reserve of Officers, to Empire Air Training Scheme.
Lieut. M.A.Hickey, RCAMC	Retired for medical reasons.
2nd Lieut. P.B.Stewart	Active
2nd Lieut. R.J.Hilton	Retired for medical reasons.

A. & T. Staff

Captain A.E.Underhay, M.C.	Retired for medical reasons.
Captain W.A.Clark	R.C.O.C.
Captain G.A.R.Hart)	
Lieut. F.W.Hill)	left A. & T. Staff
Lieut. J.E.Birmingham)	to proceed
Lieut. W.H.Lewis)	on Active Service
Lieut. M.J.Macdonald)	
Lieut. F.K.Doody	Active Service
Lieut. R.E.Havill	Active Service.

The following officers were appointed or transferred to our establishment:

Lieut. C.H.Savage	Appointed 1.9.1942
2nd Lieut. J.C.Calder	Appointed 1.10.1942
2nd Lieut. A.McT.Stalker	Appointed 1.10.1942
2nd Lieut. B.J.Archambault	Appointed 15.6.1942
2nd Lieut. H.M.Cross	Appointed 30.9.1942
2nd Lieut. L.A.Geddes	Appointed 10.10.1942
2nd Lieut. R.V.V.Nicholls	Appointed 1.10.1942
2nd Lieut. P.B.Stewart	Appointed 1.10.1942
2nd Lieut. W.W.Woodhead	Appointed 1.10.1942
2nd Lieut. W.T.Stewart	Appointed 1.10.1942
2nd Lieut. W.C.J.Meredith	Appointed 1.10.1942
2nd Lieut. C.M.Patch	Appointed 1.10.1942
2nd Lieut. W.W.Roy	Appointed 15.10.1942
2nd Lieut. A.T.Farmer	Appointed 15.11.1942
2nd Lieut. R.A.Ritchie	Appointed 1.12.1942
2nd Lieut. A.G.Fraser	Appointed 15.12.1942

A. & T. Staff

Captain E.C.Morris	Transferred from R.M.R. 1.10.1942
Captain W.K.W.Baldwin	Attached 24.9.1942
Lieut. G.K.Wright	Attached 24.9.1942
Lieut. V.E.Fryer	Attached 24.9.1942
Lieut. F.K.Doody	Attached 5.10.1942
Lieut. R.E.Havill	Attached 5.10.1942
Lieut. C.F.Dumaresq	Attached 24.9.1942
Lieut. C.F.Wood	Attached 24.9.1942

Our establishment as at 31 Dec 42 was as follows:

Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D.	Officer Commanding
Major O.B.Rexford	Second in Command
Major (Qr.Mr.) W.H.Bagg, E.D.	Quartermaster
Captain R.M.Curry	Adjutant
Captain G.M.Hyde	Paymaster.

Regimental

Major E.deL.Greenwood
Major J.C.Hope O.C. & C.I. "B" Wing
Major H.S.L.Brown
Major G.F.Savage O.C. & C.I. "A" Wing
Major J.B.Brown
Major E.C.Morris
Captain F.C.Whitaker
Captain R.L.Warner, M.M.
Captain E.W.Crowe
Captain W.Bowie
Captain E.B.Charters
Captain J.N.Jordan, D.C.M.
Captain G.C.Broadbent, M.M.
Captain E.C.Duff.
Lieut. H.E.Whipps
Lieut. C.R.Nash
Lieut. C.H.Savage
Lieut. R.deW.MacKay
Lieut. W.M.Ford
Lieut. J.A.Chapleau
2nd Lieut. H.R.Murray
2nd Lieut. A.B.Walsh
2nd Lieut. R.J.Hilton
2nd Lieut. J.C.Calder
2nd Lieut. A.McT.Stalker
Prov. 2nd Lieut. B.J.Archambault
Prov. 2nd Lieut. H.M.Cross
Prov. 2nd Lieut. L.A.Geddes
Prov. 2nd Lieut. R.V.V.Nicholls
Prov. 2nd Lieut. W.T.Stewart
Prov. 2nd Lieut. W.W.Woodhead
Prov. 2nd Lieut. W.C.J.Meredith
Prov. 2nd Lieut. C.M.Patch
Prov. 2nd Lieut. W.W.Roy
Prov. 2nd Lieut. A.T.Farmer.

Attached

Chaplain (Hon. Major) G.G.D.Kilpatrick, D.S.O.
Captain W.R.Foote, R.C.A.M.C.
Captain W.K.W.Baldwin Tor. Scot. Regt. (MG)
Lieut. C.F.Dumaresq Canadian Grenadier Guards
Lieut. C.F.Wood Canadian Armoured Corps
Lieut. G.K.Wright General List
Lieut. V.E.Fryer General List
2nd Lieut. A.R.Kuntz 7th Recce Regt.

The following Officers, N.C.O's and civilians have been associated with us in instructional duties as of this date:

Musketry Cadre:

Major C.G.Heward
Captain A.M.Furniss
Captain A.B.Holmes.
Lieut. R.A.Johnston, M.M.
Lieut. A.Ross Grafton

nd
r
r
ttee
r
Board
tee

Lieut. E.S.Gallop
Lieut. J.B.McMillan
Lieut. C.G.Palin
Lieut. C.C.Jennings
2nd Lieut. E.G.Brewer
2nd Lieut. M.Brettingham
2nd Lieut. A.O'Dell
2nd Lieut. T.Stewart
2nd Lieut. J.S.Fairbairn
John Vale
W.E.H.Coulter

Signals Section

Captain W.Bowie, i/c
Captain R.L.Warner, M.M.
Sgt. T.I.Smyth.
Sgt. G.C.Butler
Sgt. J.Dunn
Sgt. L.E.Copleston
2nd Lieut. W.C.J.Meredith
Sgt. H.W.Hiscocks, loaned from Veterans' Coy, Black Watch.

Attached Civilian Instructors:

Ross R.Hutchison
L.G.Morris
W.Pelly
W.H.Oke
H.B.Elliott
J.A.Campbell
A.H.Dingham
R.C.McAteer
T.Parkin
Miss E.Pick
Miss M.Mathewson.

The following cadets, to a total of 129, proceeded on active service during the year at the times indicated:

May Quota. O.M.E's

R.A.Bowie
E.C.Chauvin
J.B.Dellis
R.L.Grassby
D.D.Hunter
R.W.Kennedy
N.F.Retallack

May quota.

<u>Infantry Rifle</u>	Burke Seltzer, A.G.
	Cooke, G.S.
	Fairley, T.C.
	Fogg, D.H.
	Greenwood, J.L.
	Horn, S.
	McGowan, G.H.
	Quayle, J.T.B.
	Sterlin, M.
	Wilson, J.G.
	Wright, G.K.

nd
r
r
ttee
r
Board
tee

R.C.A.
Briskin, J.
Chown, D.R.
Culver, A.B.
Cутten, H.B.
Fuller, L.B.
Gottheil, J.J.
Grant, W.A.
Harding, E.N.
Keay, J.J.T.
Kenna, J.G.
Kilpatrick, D.B.
Lucas, G.T.
MacFarlane, N.F.
Neil, J.K.
Papplebaum, S.
Patrick, D.M.
Petch, C.M.
Reisman, S.
Rockwell, K.R.
Scott, D.M.
Skutezky, E.
Stohn, J.D.
Solomon, D.N.
Stinson, N.C.
Taylor, N.E.
Toller, J.F.
Van Vliet, G.A.
Williams, R.H.
Wigget, J.

August Quota

C.A.C. MacKenzie, L.A.
Mergler, L.

R.C.A. Chadwick, R.V.
Harkness, G.A.
Kneeland, N.H.
Malouf, A.H.
Minnion, A.M.
Norrish, W.E.
Webster, F.E.

R.C.A.S.C. Ramsay, A.A.R.

Infantry (Rifle) Federer, H.E.C.
Godwin, E.C.
Kennedy, D.H.
Price, E.D.
Turneau, R.C.A.
Wood, W.M.

Infantry (M.G.) Reid, J.K.
Rosenberg, G.M.
Smith, K.L.
Wilson, J.D.
Wisenthal, M.
Switzman, J.
Metrakos, J.D.

nd
r
r
ttee
r
board
tee

September quota

R.C.A. Davidson, H.W.
Duncan, A.S.
Smith, W.R.
McRae, D.C.
Ebbitt, W.H.
Ward, B.M.
MacLeod, J.G.

Signals Robbins, M.A.
Segal, S.

November quota

R.C.A. Brainin, A.
Grassby, G.M.
Allen, S.G.
Weber, W.K.
Meagher, F.G.
Edelstein, G.
De Blois, T.D.
Pearcey, R.D.
Silver, R.
Burrows, D.F.
Titt, E.D.

R.C.A.S.C. Coates, F.
McDougall, L.G.

December quota

R.C.A. Lobley, O.B.
Friedman, H.
Elkin, S.
Stewart, P.B.
Richardson, S.E.
Pinsky, A.
Waterhouse, G.M.
Leiter, E.S.
Schwartz, G.J.
Fraser, G.W.F.
Solkin, W.W.

Infantry (M.G.) MacLellan, K.W.
Morton, R.J.

Infantry (Rifle) Waud, J.
Adelstein, H.S.
Lazarus, R.
Perdival, V.R.C.

Assistant Instructors as at 31st December 1942:

Bryan, H.
Chisholm, C.H.
Ewing, K.H.
Hellyer, I.F.
Scott, H.
Watson, R.G.

nd
r
r
ttee
r
Board
tee

Miscellaneous

April	Belair, J.L.	Infantry (Rifle). St. Jerome.
July	Chapman, H.	R.C.E. (M.D. 7)
September	Butler, G.C.	Chemical Warfare
February	Gibson, G.D.	C.A.C.
September	Dalkin, R.S.	No. 1 Army Course
October	Peck, G.W.	R.C.E.

Princess Patricia's

September	Allen, T.J. King, T.A.S. McCammon, J.W.M.
November	McCulloch, D.G. Patrick, J.H.

C.A.C. through Ranks

April	Leroux, E. Sockett, D. McRoberts, D.B.
-------	--

TRAINING OF INSTRUCTORS

During the year a number of our Officers had opportunities of taking courses or of visiting training centres.

In the month of April, Majors Hope and Savage attended a one month's Company Commanders Course at R.M.C., Kingston. Major Eric Morris, who later in the year was transferred to our A. & T. Staff, was also present at this course.

During the summer, Lieuts. (now Captains) Jordan, Duff, Broadbent and MacKay and Captain Curry took Syllabus "D" and qualified.

Also during the summer Major O.B. Rexford attended "B" Wing, Army Administration at Esterel.

In the Fall Major Greenwood paid a week's visit to Petawawa to get into contact with the latest in the training of Engineers.

In the Fall Lieuts. C.H. Savage and R.V.V. Nicholls took the course on War Gases given by Dr. Rabinovitch.

During the Fall Lieuts. Meredith and Roy qualified in "B" Syllabus.

Several of our officers attended courses at Long Branch. 2nd Lieut. B.J. Archambault took the Small Arms Course during the summer, and Lieut. Ford took the course in Gas.

In the month of November, through the co-operation of our Hon. Colonel, Colonel A.A.Magee, D.S.O., E.D., A.D.C., and the commanding Officer of the C.S.A.T.C. at Long Branch, the following attached Musketry Instructors spent a week at Long Branch, getting the latest information on Small Arms Instruction:

Captain M.Furniss
Lieut. R.A.Johnston, M.M.
Lieut. A.Ross Grafton
Captain A.B.Holmes
Lieut. C.G.Palin
Lieut. J.D.Fairbairn
2nd Lieut. M.Brettingham
2nd Lieut. T.Stewart
2nd Lieut. E.C.Brewer
2nd Lieut. A.O'Dell
Lieut. E.S.Gallop.

Several of our junior officers began their qualification by successfully passing the Syllabus A examination in March of last year.

In October our Honorary Lieut.-Colonel visited the O.T.C. for Western Canada at Gordon Head, and on his return reported on the progress of our Cadets in training at that Centre.

A number of our Officers had the opportunity of visiting Brockville and seeing the training that was going on there.

The Commanding Officer and Major O.B.Rexford visited Brockville O.T.C. in June.

Majors Hope and Savage were there for several days in August. Major Savage was at Brockville for a meeting of C.O.T.C. Instructors in September.

In November and December the following officers spent a week in seeing and participating in the training there -

Major J.B.Brown.
Major G.F.Savage
Major E.C.Morris.
Captain R.M.Curry.
Captain G.C.Broadbent, M.M.
Lieut. C.R.Nash.
Lieut. W.M.Ford.

SPECIAL EVENTS

The Inspector-General, Major-General T.L.Tremblay, C.M.G., D.S.O., E.D., inspected the Corps on the 10th of March. There was no general inspection on parade nor any march past. General Tremblay visited the unit in training both during the afternoon and evening.

On the night of the 11th March a dinner was held in the Mess with General Tremblay as Guest of Honour, and Major-General Browne, Director General, Reserve Army and the District Officer Commanding were also present.

nd
r
r
ttee
r
Board
tee

Colonel Whitelaw, then Director of Military Training visited the Contingent about the 16th of June, and discussed with the Senior Officers present in the Mess, the developing ideas of the place of the C.O.T.C's in training Officers for the Active Army. This visit followed naturally from the Commanding Officer's visit to Ottawa in May.

Meetings of Commanding Officers, C.O.T.C's, were held twice during this year, 20th April 1942 and 10th June 1942. The Commanding Officer attended both of these meetings, and at the second one was accompanied by Major O.B.Rexford.

Two training outings for Officers were held during the year. The first was to Shawbridge, 15th - 17th May 1942, when a number of officers carried out night manoeuvres, and various exercises in Map Reading, under excellent conditions of weather and accommodation. The officers were quartered at the Shawbridge Golf Club, under the care of Sgt. Harding.

The second outing was in August at Pointe Platon, when the Officers proceeded to Quebec and back by boat, and used cars to reach Pointe Platon from Quebec. Again exercises in Map Reading were carried out.

A part of "B" wing joined in the ceremonies about the Cenotaph on Armistice Day, and also in the March Past following this.

On the 16th November 1942 "A" Wing paraded in the evening when the District Officer Commanding, Brigadier-General E.deB.Panet, C.M.G., D.S.O., E.D. presented the Efficiency Decoration medal to our Honorary Lieutenant-Colonel. The unit joined heartily in three cheers for Colonel Morrissey.

Annual Church Parade of the Unit was held on the 15th November 1942. The Macdonald College Company came in for this parade, and the University Air Training Corps also paraded. On this occasion the Protestant members paraded to Erskine-American United Church, under the Commanding Officer.

The Jewish members paraded to Shearith Israel Synagogue on Stanley Street under Lieut. Kirsch, and the Roman Catholics paraded to St. James Cathedral under command of Lieut. Dumaresq.

At Erskine American our Padre was in charge of the service, and the Principal, the Honorary Lieut.-Colonel, Brigadier Weeks and other guests were present. Following the service the Jewish and Roman Catholic detachments joined the unit at Crescent Street, marched east on Sherbrooke and marched past at the McGill Union, Brigadier Weeks, who came specially from Ottawa for the purpose, taking the salute. The unit then formed up on the Stadium and Brigadier Weeks spoke briefly.

Following the Dismiss soup and biscuits were served to Other Ranks in the Armoury, and there was afternoon tea for guests, officers and their wives, in the Mess.

nd
r
r
ttee
r
Board
tee

SPORTS

The following list represents some of the training
During the spring the Massachusetts Institute of Technology sent a rifle team to compete with a rifle team from our Unit. An exciting contest was held and by a very close decision McGill C.O.T.C. was declared the winner. A gymnastic team accompanied this rifle team and a keen competition was held in the gymnasium in the evening. Centering round this shoot was a cocktail party for the teams in the Mess in the afternoon, and a dance for the teams and their lady friends in the Mess in the evening.

During this fall the McGill C.O.T.C. has been represented in the Services Hockey League by a team coached by Dr. Robert Bell. On the opening night of this league the Unit paraded with Pipe and Brass Band to the Forum under such slippery conditions that marching was very difficult and at times dangerous. A very exciting game developed in which the McGill team won against Air Force by a score of five to three. At the close of the year McGill was tied with the R.C.A.F. in the lead.

McGill C.O.T.C. also had a basketball team in the Services League in the Fall, and it was well up in the standing as the season progressed.

SUNDRIES

The Unit has had a P.A.D. scheme in operation throughout the year, and has had more than one practice of putting this into effect.

The year was marked by a renewal of calls from the Princess Patricia's for reinforcement officers. As the record of personnel shows, five cadets went forward to the Patricia's during this year.

Towards the end of this year also, Colonel Neilson of the Royal Canadian Regiment interviewed selected cadets with a view to drawing officer candidates from us.

During the spring and again in the fall the Corps purchased Victory loan.

Late in this year the Honour Roll was removed from the entrance-way to the Gymnasium. This was done because it had been found practically impossible to keep it up to date in regard to enlistments and casualties, with the result the Roll, at no time gave an adequate record of the Corps contribution to the services.

Up to the close of 1942 approximately thirteen hundred have passed through this Contingent and gone on Active Service while a number of other undergraduates had gone directly into Active Service.

nd
r
r
ttee
Board
tee

The following list represents some of the training equipment that has been added during the year -

- Equipment room near Mess entrance.
- Delineascope and beaded screen
- Code practice Oscillator
- Model of Mount Royal for Map Reading.
- Six bicycles and accessories.
- Three Abney levels.

During the year the Corps received the following gifts -

1. Hon. Mr. Justice Gregor Barclay, \$500.00
to establish in the Mess following the War a memorial to the men of the six Universities Companies who went to the P.P.C.L.I. 1914-1918.
2. Mr. Herschorn, a McGill Graduate \$100.00
3. Dr. H.E. LeRossignol \$229.25
This in addition to previous donations which have been used for purchase and maintenance of the motor cycle.
4. Mr. L.S.B. Shapiro \$3.00
5. 2nd Battalion, Victoria Rifles of Canada \$75.00
2nd Battalion, Canadian Grenadier Guards \$40.00
This being in acknowledgement of services in connection with training Reserve Officers of these units.

Again this year the Corps has been indebted to the ladies of the Orderly Room for their efficient and loyal service to the unit. For the first eight months of the year, Miss Joan Jenkins was a volunteer, but since September she has been employed as one of the staff. Miss Jean Brain and Mrs. Mona Grell have assisted as volunteers from time to time, particularly with the Historical Record. To all these the Corps expresses thanks.

It is now the fourth year of this war. During all this time the Corps has been sending its officers and cadets into the armed services. In the last report the death of seven former members of the Corps was reported. This year we note with pride and sorrow that this list has grown to

- 21 killed
- 12 missing
- 2 unreported since capture of Java.
- 7 Prisoners of war.

nd
r
r
ttee
r
Board
tee

Canadian Officers Training Corp.

The list is here appended and I shall ask that we stand as these names are read.

Killed or Died

Angus, A.D.	Killed in flying accident in Canada. 27.3.41
Auld, G.E.	Killed in flying accident in Canada. 16.5.40
Baldwin, J.	Killed on service in Canada.
Bilkley, J.D.	Killed in action.
Boyd, A.W.	Killed on service at Jarvis, Ont. 19.11.40.
Carmichael, D.J.	Killed on operations over Germany, 26.10.41
Chshing, G.P.	Killed in action overseas, 6.5.42.
Doughty, F.A.	Died on service, Canada, June 1941.
Dunn, S.G.	Killed in action in Scotland, 30.7.41.
Fry, W.S.	Killed in action at Hong Kong, 1942.
Houston, A.D.	Killed in flying accident in B.C. 30.1.42
Jacobson, J.A.	Shot down in raid on Munster, Germany, 28.1.42.
Millard, A.R.	Killed at Petawawa while training, 29.8.40.
McDunnough, W.R.	Killed on active service, 29.8.42.
Sprenger, W.P.	Killed in action at Loch Lomond, Scotland, 26.11.40.
Stoker, T.T.B.	Killed on active service Overseas, 20.3.42.
Usher, M.L.	Killed in action overseas.
Walkley, J.M.	Killed in Naval Operations, 16.6.42.
Wiggins, F.W.	Died while serving overseas, 24.3.41.
Williams, F.G.	Killed on operations overseas, 10.6.42.
Wyman, P.H.	Killed in Middle East on Active Service, 26.8.42.

Missing

Anderson, R.E.V.	Missing, presumed dead, 15.12.41
Bachelor, A.L.	Missing in Air Operations Overseas, 7.8.42.
Dillon, G.W.R.	Missing, Dieppe, 19.8.42.
Hart, C.F.	Missing, presumed dead, 1942.
King, D.C.	Missing in Air Operations Overseas, 23.10.42.
Kirkpatrick, H.J.	Missing due to enemy action, 6.6.42.
MacLean, Ian	Reported missing, 7.7.41.
McCallum, J.	Missing, presumed dead, 25.8.42.
Sargent, D.H.	Missing, believed killed in Air operations, 29.5.42
Savage, P.J.C.	Missing in Air Operations, 25.9.42.
Vanier, E.D.	Missing while serving in Egypt, 1.9.42.
Wright, K.F.	Missing at sea, believed killed.

Unreported.

Morris, A.M.	No report since capture of Java, 1942.
Palin, F.K.	No report since capture of Java, 1942.

Prisoners of War

Barott, T.M.	Prisoner of War at Morancez, France, after Dieppe, Aug. 42
Charlebois, W.P.McN.	Prisoner of War at Hong Kong, 1942.
Doheny, D.	Prisoner of War, Germany, 19.8.42.
Dougall, D.C.	Prisoner of War.
Drysdale, G.L.	Prisoner of War, Germany, Aug. 42.
MacLeod, A.A.	Prisoner of War, 10.7.42.
White, E.A.	Prisoner of War.

(O.B. REXFORD) Major
President.
Regimental Committee.

nd
r
r
ttee
Board
tee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

SUMMER CAMP 1942.

The Contingent had summer training in Camp on the following occasions in 1942 -

- First. At Farnham. A.12, from the 26th April to the 9th May. There were 119 Other Ranks present.
- Second. At Three Rivers, A.17. From the 10th May to the 23rd May - 455 Other Ranks.
- Third. Farnham Summer Camp, 31st May to 13th June - 361 Other Ranks, and a group of 94 attached from the 6th Casualty Clearing Station.

The staff of each of these camps was as follows:

- | | | |
|--------|--|---|
| No. 1. | Major H.S.L.Brown.
Captain G.A.R.Hart.
Lieut. G.A.Flint.
Lieut. F.W.Hill.
Lieut. W.H.Lewis.
Lieut. J.E.Birmingham. | |
| No. 2. | Major H.S.L.Brown.
Major G.F.Savage.
Lieut. J.E.Birmingham.
Lieut. W.H.Lewis. | |
| No. 3. | Major O.B.Rexford
Major J.C.Hope
Major G.F.Savage
Major H.S.L.Brown
Major E.deL.Greenwood
Major J.B.Brown
Major W.H.Bagg, E.D.
Captain R.M.Curry
Captain G.Miller Hyde
Captain E.B.Charters
Captain E.H.Kent
Lieut. G.C.Broadbent, M.P.M.
Lieut. E.C.Duff
Lieut. J.E.Birmingham
Lieut. W.H.Lewis
Lieut. J.N.Jordan, D.C.M.
Lieut. E.W.Crowe
Lieut. H.F.Gundy
Lieut. W.M.Ford
Lieut. J.G.Brierley
Lieut. H.E.Whipps
2nd Lieut. J.A.Chapleau
2nd Lieut. R.deW.MacKay
2nd Lieut. D.D.Diplock | O.C. Contingent.
Second in Command
O.C. H.Q. Coy
O.C. "C" Coy
O.C. Special Instruction.
O.C. Infantry Instruction.
Quartermaster.
Adjutant.
Paymaster.
O.C. No. 1 Coy
O.C. No. 2 Coy
2 i/c No. 1 Coy
Platoon Officer, No. 1 Coy
Platoon Officer, "C" Coy
Platoon Officer, "C" Coy
2 i/c No. 2 Coy
Platoon Officer, No. 1 Coy
Platoon Officer, No. 2 Coy
2 i/c "C" Coy
Messing Officer
Transport Officer
Platoon Officer, No. 1 Coy
Platoon Officer, No. 1 Coy
Platoon Officer, No. 2 Coy |

The Commanding Officer appointed Major O.B.Rexford Officer Commanding the Contingent in the third camp. Major Hope was Officer Commanding the Camp for two days while Major Rexford was at Brockville with the Commanding Officer.

nd
r
r
ttee
r
Board
tee

Mrs. McCrohon and Cpl. Janet L. Morrissey had rooms at Martin's Hotel in Farnham, and carried on their duties in camp, having luncheon in the Anteroom of the Officers' Mess.

As at Bruno in 1941, the camp in 1942 was made up of the C.O.T.C., the third detachment of the M.R.T.B., a detachment from Sir George Williams College, with the 6th C.C.S. attached for the period of camp.

In order that training and administration of the camp might be carried out more easily, Major Greenwood and his Map Readers spent considerable time prior to the period of camp in making a large scale map of the area, four miles to the inch. A copy of this map was donated to A.12, and was much appreciated, since other maps of the area were most unsatisfactory.

For the first time during this war the C.O.T.C. moved into camp where other units were already in training. The Camp Commandant was Lt.-Col. F.S. Mathewson, D.S.O. The Commandant and his staff were just beginning their duties when we entered camp, and for the period of our camp they were the guests of our Mess.

Other units in camp at the same time were a company of the Veteran's Guard, C.A., under Major Green, M.C., and the Regiment de Chateauguay (Mit) C.A. At the end of our first week in camp the first detachment of the University of Montreal C.O.T.C. arrived. They were played into camp by our Pipe Band.

The advance party left Montreal Friday, 29th May, at 0800 hours, under the command of Major Savage. There were with him 2nd Lieut. D.D. Diplock and Sgt. B.J. Archambault. A fatigue party of fourteen reported to camp from No. 4 District Depot, and throughout the period of camp gave very satisfactory service.

The main party fell in on Sunday, 31st May at 1715 hours, and marched off, led by the Pipers, to Windsor Station. The Commanding Officer took the salute on the steps of St. George's Church. It then entrained without incident, proceeded by C.P.R. to Farnham. The Pipe Band then led the unit through Farnham into Camp.

TRAINING IN CAMP.

Reports of training will be found in the reports of "A" Wing and "B" Wing.

The six bicycles that had been purchased earlier in the spring were in camp and were found to be most useful in connection with training and administration. Groups of officers looking over ground for tactical purposes were able to proceed to the ground on these. They were well worth the money spent on them.

CANTEEN AND OFFICERS' MESS

A wet canteen was established for Other Ranks. There were also an Officers' Mess, a Sergeants' Mess and the Men's Mess. A report on the Officers' Mess will be found in the Mess Committee's report. Lieut. J.G. Brierley has submitted a report on Messing which is attached. A report on the canteen is also attached.

nd
r
r
tee
r
Board
tee

Partly because of experience from the previous two camps and largely because of the untiring efforts of Lieut. Brierley, messing and cooking arrangements in this camp of 1942 were excellent. There were very few causes of complaint, and once the camp was running properly, no serious changes were required in either personnel or method.

SPORTS

No special programme was arranged for Visitors' Day, because of the distance from the city and rationing requirements for gasoline and rubber. During the week-end in camp, however, quite a few of the cadets had visitors.

Saturday afternoon, 6th June, was set aside for a new type of Sports Day. Teams from the various platoons competed in some ten different events, requiring a fair average of prowess on the part of every member of the team. The scheme was one which the Camp Commandant had had experience with in England, and of which he gave us the details. It worked out extremely well, with the cadets working up an enthusiasm as the afternoon progressed. In the final scoring Platoon 18 of the M.R.T.B. ranked first, and Platoon 3 of the C.O.T.C. ranked second. A detailed report on this event is to be found in Lieut. MacKay's report on Sports and Physical Training.

On the day we arrived in Camp, squads arrived sent out by Captain Bowie to put up backstops for the period of camp. These were used to a considerable extent and at times were found very useful by other units in the camp. One difficulty with baseball and volleyball was that there was considerable difficulty in camp about getting the hay cut. It was finally cut during the second week in camp.

The final sports event of the camp period was a rather suddenly arranged Tug of War with the University of Montreal C.O.T.C. This took place on the night of the 12th June, while work was going on in connection with the breaking up of camp. In spite of the fact, a large group gathered, and there was great excitement while the McGill team succeeded in pulling the University of Montreal team over twice in succession. There followed much celebration and good fellowship.

On Sunday, 7th June, the Officers carried out their shoot. Owing to a breakdown in the arrangements about the Range, the shoot which had been planned for Saturday and Sunday, had to be carried out entirely on Sunday afternoon. It was therefore restricted to rifle shooting, and in this Lieut. Duff carried off the laurels, and so became the holder of the Morris Cup for the year 1942-43.

During the week-end several of the officers who were unable to be in Camp for the full period were visitors. The Commanding Officer came out on Saturday night, also Major Nicholson, Lieut. Nash and Dr. Foote.

nd
r
r
ttee
Board
tee

CHURCH PARADE

The Church Parade was held in Camp on Sunday morning, when Major Shore came out to conduct the services for the Protestants, and Captain Levi to conduct the services for the Jewish members. The Roman Catholics paraded for their service with the Regiment de Chateauguay. At the Protestant service the C.O. read the lesson. The singing was led by a choir composed of the cadets of Sir George Williams College detachment. A group of the Veterans' Guard and of the 6th C.C.S. joined our parade for the service.

HEALTH

The health in camp was generally good. One serious accident resulting in a broken leg and several minor ones were the only mishaps. On 11th June, however, there was an epidemic of diarrhoea, and for a time the Medical Officer gave the order that drinking water must be boiled, resulting in considerable hardship, since containers for holding the water after it was boiled were not available. However, this order was later withdrawn, and the cause of the epidemic was located elsewhere.

MUSTER PARADE

for the unit was held on Thursday, 15th June.

During the period of camp General Panet, District Officer Commanding M.D.4 paid a visit, and also Brigadier Perry, Assistant to the Director-General of the Reserve Army.

The Unit left camp on the morning of Saturday, 13th June. Orders were given that we leave our canvas standing. The unit marched to Farnham Station, proceeded by C.N.R. to Bonaventure Station. We then formed up on the platform, and marched to the Armoury with the pipers leading. Cpl. Janet Morrissey marched in the parade. The salute was taken at the McGill Union by the Commanding Officer and the Principal; Colonel Magee and Lt.-Col. Morrissey were on the reviewing stand.

APPENDIX "B"

MCGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES as at 31st December 1942

ASSETS

CASH in BANK and on HAND

Cash in Bank - Current Account	1,299.10		
Cash in Bank - Savings Account	5,365.33	6,664.43	
Cash on Hand		75.00	6,739.43

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE -

Miscellaneous	331.73		
"B" Wing	54.26		
University Air Training Corps	36.33		422.32

Investments - at cost

20,000.00 - 2% Victory Loan Bonds: due 15th December 1946			
10,000.00 - 2½% 2nd Victory Loan Bonds: due 1st March 1948			
2,000.00 - 3% 3rd Victory Loan Bonds: due 1st November 1956			31,800.00

FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT.

Administration Furniture and Equipment	1,588.04		
Quartermaster's Hut	241.51		
Officers' and Cadets' Mess, Furniture and equipment	3,850.16		
Station Wagon	1,475.00		
Motorcycle	474.91		
Training - Instructional Equipment	2,580.01		10,209.63

STORES AND EQUIPMENT

Publications, Manuals, etc.	386.31		
Quartermaster's Stores - Clothing	359.50		
Quartermaster's Stores - Equipment	455.90		
Band	92.40		1,294.11

\$50,465.49

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Miscellaneous		55.75	
Camp Canteen		304.86	
Universities Companies Memorial Trust		500.00	
Suspense		158.40	
Officers Reserve Account		1,485.67	

nd
r
r
tee
Board
tee

RESERVE for DEPRECIATION

Administration Furniture and Equipment	237.58	
Quartermaster's Hut	60.38	
Officers' and Cadets' Mess, Furniture and Equipment	571.54	
Station Wagon	737.50	
Motorcycle	316.62	
Training - Instructional Equipment	<u>258.34</u>	2,181.96

SURPLUS ACCOUNT

Balance 31st December, 1941	46,782.81	
Excess Expenditure for Year ending 31st December 1942	<u>1,003.96</u>	<u>45,778.85</u>
		\$50,465.49

C.O.T.C. (MCGILL GRADUATES') FUND

STATEMENT OF ASSETS AS AT DECEMBER 31st, 1942.

Cash in Bank	1,220.59
\$8,000 Dominion of Canada 2% Victory Loan Bonds due December 15, 1946 (at cost)	\$7,920.00
\$3,000 Dominion of Canada Victory Loan 3% Bonds due November 1, 1956 (at cost)	\$3,000.00
	<u>10,920.00</u>
	\$12,140.59

nd
r
r
tee
Board
tee

Report of Officers' and Cadets' Mess Committee
 McGill University Contingent (148th Bn. C.E.F.)
 Canadian Officers Training Corps, for the
 period January 1st 1942 to December 31st 1942.

Lt.-Colonel J.M.Morris and Officers of the
 Contingent: 15.00

During the year the Mess Committee held monthly meetings at which financial statements were examined and approved: also reports on stocks and outstanding tickets. 500.04

The Mess has been open with service available daily except Sundays throughout the year. Occasions on which special entertainment has been provided are noted below. 60.06

On March 27th the Annual Meeting of the Contingent Officers was held: about 50 attended. Refreshments were served. 1.32

On February 21st a cocktail party was held in the afternoon and a dance in the evening. This represented the entertainment offered the Rifle and Gymnastic Teams sent to compete with McGill by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 35.57

On March 11th the Officers Annual Dimmer was held. It was attended by Inspector-General of Eastern Canada, Major-General Tremblay and Brigadier-General E.deB. Panet, D.O.C., M.D. No. 4. Those present totalled 73. 27.22

On May 28th was held a dinner in honour of the Governors of McGill University and the Military Committee: about 75 attended. 75.27

On November 15th tea was served after the annual Church Parade. This was attended by the Officers and their wives and invited guests to the number of 150. About 1,000 cadets were served with hot soup and crackers in the Gymnasium and 100 cadets from Macdonald College, Ste. Anne de Bellevue, were given sandwiches, soup, etc. in the B.W. & F. Room. 240.00

During the year the privileges of the Mess were granted on several occasions to McGill University and related organizations. These included the Engineering and Medical Ball held on March 20th. 20.00

For the period of the Summer camp in June the Mess services for Officers only were transferred to Farnham. 10.00

Overleaf is the statement of the financial condition of the Officers' and Cadets' Mess as at December 31st. 1942. This statement has been approved by the Contingent auditors.

nd
r
r
ttee
Board
tee

STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES AS AT DECEMBER 1942

ASSETS

CASH ON HAND AND IN BANK

Cash on hand	15.00
Bank of Montreal - Current Account	500.04

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

McGill University Contingent Canadian Officers Training Corps	10.11
Members Accounts	<u>49.95</u> 60.06
Stock on Hand as per Inventories	<u>369.82</u>
	<u>944.92</u>

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Miscellaneous	635.57
Outstanding Tickets	<u>303.65</u> 939.22

SURPLUS ACCOUNT

Balance 31st December 1941	632.12
Officers Reserve Account	<u>69.09</u>
	701.21
Revenue Deficit for Year ending 31st December 1942	<u>695.51</u> 5.70
	<u>944.92</u>

It should be noted that the loss for the year 1942 is \$695.51. This brings the Surplus Account which on December 31st, 1941, stood at \$701.21 (including Officers' Reserve Account) down to \$5.70. It is obvious that this continued monthly loss cannot carry on and discussions are taking place with the Regimental Committee in order that increased Mess revenue may be secured.

Thanks of the Committee are due to Mess Sgt. Grell and Cpl. Johnson for the faithful and efficient manner in which they have performed their duties, and my personal thanks I offer to the members of the Mess Committee for their cheerful and able assistance.

Respectfully submitted.

President, Mess Committee.

nd
r
r
ttee
Board
tee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
 (148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

22nd January 1943

To the Officer Commanding,
 McGill University Contingent C.O.T.C.

Re - Dress Committee.

I have the honour to submit on behalf of the Dress Committee, the following report for 1942:

1. Coveralls

During the month of November cadets in "A" Wing were issued with coveralls to save battle dress when engaged in outdoor or strenuous indoor training.

2. Caps, Winter Melton Cloth

These were issued to all cadets at the beginning of December.

3. White "Flashes"

These were issued in October and November to cadets in "A" Wing who had pledged themselves to go on Active Service not later than graduation. These took the form of a white lining for the peak of the F.S. Cap and a 2-inch white square worn under the badge of the winter cap. A $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch white loop is worn at the base of the shoulder strap on battle dress blouse and greatcoat.

4. Red and white "Flashes"

An attempt was made to obtain authority for all cadets not wearing the white "flash" to wear a distinctive red "flash" with a white edge (the McGill colours) on the F.S. cap: authority was refused by Headquarters, M.D. No. 4.

5. Boots for Harvesting.

By permission of N.D.H.Q. all those who took part in the harvesting operations during October were issued with army boots, prior to the beginning of the training season.

6. Officers' Dress Allowance

On the recommendation of the Committee to the Senior Officers and with the approval of the Commanding Officer the dress allowance for officers of the Contingent other than A. & T. Staff was increased from \$100.00 to \$125.00, the \$10.00 allowance for summer uniforms remaining unchanged.

nd
 r
 r
 ttee
 r
 Board
 ttee

This was due to the fact that the original sum had been based on a very advantageous arrangement made with a local wholesale firm for a large number of uniforms. This arrangement was no longer in force, since no group of officers of a sufficient number had recently been commissioned in the Contingent at one time. In consequence, newly appointed officers had been forced to buy their uniforms at prevailing retail prices, which had risen due to the war. This increase was made retro-active to 1st June 1942.

7. Free Issues to Officers

During the year the Commanding Officer authorized the issue at Contingent expense to Officers other than A. & T. Staff.

1. Coveralls.
2. Battle Dress complete (i.e., F.S. Cap, blouse, trousers, 1 pr. anklets, 1 pr. ankle boots).
3. Caps, winter, Melton cloth.
4. Trousers, fatigue, 1 pr.
5. Shirts, G.S. 2.

It might be noted here that since the beginning of 1943 a free issue of battle dress to officers of the Reserve Army has been authorized by N.D.H.Q.

Respectfully submitted,

(J.C.HOPE) Major.

Respectfully submitted,

nd
r
r
tee
Board
tee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
 (148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

REPORT ON THE ACTIVITIES OF THE BAND

For the year ended 31st December 1942.

Sir,

When first I was called to report the state of the band I remember that I was disturbed at the uneven enjoyment of its accomplishments that then existed: and I was hopeful that with a continued exposure to its influence we might soon attain a true appreciation of its excellence. Last year I had the satisfaction of reporting that the accomplishment of that hope had not been deferred - but rather that the increase in cultural understanding of the unit matched its attainments which came peculiarly under the direction of other senior instructors. Perhaps during that second year we attained an objective. But we have not been content merely to consolidate. We report further advances on all fronts.

You will not be unaware Sir with what trepidation I have at times listened to the incisive, not to say recriminatory, remarks addressed by one or other of our senior officers to some of their fellows - with what wonder I have realized the divergence of view that revealed itself in unkind words, and I being considerate and gentle, have grieved as I pondered what might bring together such a master of destruction as our Map-Reader and our hopeful but sometimes uncharitable commandant of "B" wing. Something that might soothe the Savage as he hastened the march of the Cameron men - and if not exactly to curry favour with Hyde - or in other words more especially I felt the need of finding a common denominator. But only a week ago I heard our ex-adjutant confess - and our continuing Presbyterian extol the virtues of pipe music and the C.O.T.C. band. Hardy was not there to hear me say "Thank God I have done my duty" but I say it now to you Sir.

After this it may be that statistics are out of place - but the Scots were ever a hardy race, and after setting an all-time record for continuous piping on the long and dusty way from Farnham station to the summer camp - they continued by carrying more floor boards into and washing more dirt from the Orderly Room than the O. i/c Demolitions disturbed in all his attempts. Not here do their efforts to be helpful end. As with everyone else, our padre is the object of their affectionate admiration - and his influence is felt no less keenly than with us. And as last year I reported the composition of "The Colonel Morris March" I this year cite our piper's rendition of "Adeste Fideles" as a support to our chaplain and a foretaste of what may be in store for us at this summer's camp and Sir, who knows with our growing knowledge and appreciation of things Scottish we may all of us yet understand our Sergeant-Major.

Respectfully submitted,

(J.B.BROWN) Major
 Chairman.
 Band Committee.

nd
 r
 r
 ttee
 r
 Board
 ttee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

REPORT OF MUSKETRY COMMITTEE

for the year ending 31st Dec. 1942

During the year under review, three Musketry Competitions were held as under:

1. McGill C.O.T.C. versus Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

In January 1942, correspondence was exchanged between the M.I.T. Rifle Team and Major Greenwood in connection with the possibility of holding a competitive shoot. After an interchange of letters it was decided that the shoot should be held on February 21st, and that the general arrangements should be as follows:

Both teams would shoot with the S.M.L.E. Rifle adapted to .22 under McGill C.O.T.C. rules, after which both teams would fire with the rifles of the M.I.T. under their rules, and the scores would be reduced to a percentage basis.

During January and February, cadets from the C.O.T.C., M.R.T.B. and Air Force Group competed amongst themselves under the supervision of Lieut. Brewer of the Musketry Instructional Staff. From the scores in practices, Mr. Brewer picked a team of seven men as under:

Belair, J.T.
Brewer, G.
Crutchfield, C.B.
Dosne, F.
Farmer, H.F.
Rehder, T.F.
Vandray, W.

Spares -

Wilson, G.G.
Pullinger, G.H.

The M.I.T. arrived on the evening of the 20th February, and were met at the station by Captain Curry, Adjutant, and conducted to the Armoury. The members of the Scarlet Key Society then took charge and accompanied them to the various fraternities where they were to stay during their time in Montreal.

nd
r
r
tee
Board
tee

On the morning of the 21st, a meeting was held to arrange the final details of the match, which commenced at 1430 hours. It was found that the M.I.T. had only seven members, and the McGill team was arranged accordingly. During the morning prior to the match, the M.I.T. team had an opportunity of firing with the S.M.L.E. rifle, and the McGill cadets with the M.I.T. match 22's.

The Cadets of the Contingent found shooting with the M.I.T. rifles in the standing position very difficult, although good scores were made in the prone and kneeling. The final results gave the McGill Contingent a win by 0.41 percent.

After the match, the visiting team were entertained at cocktails in the Mess, and later in the evening a dance was held, also in the Mess.

The Scarlet Key Society arranged for girls from the Royal Victoria College as partners for the M.I.T. students. A gym team from Boston Tech. was in competition with McGill at the same time, so that a considerable number of M.I.T. undergraduates were present at the dance.

The very grateful thanks of the Contingent are due to Major Heward and Lieut. Brewer for their untiring efforts to make the shoot a success, and to many of the other voluntary Musketry Instructors, also to the Scarlet Key Society of McGill University for the arrangements made to entertain the guests of the Contingent.

2. Annual Competition for Morris Cup

It was intended to arrange that the annual Officers' Competition for the Morris Cup (Rifle and Revolver Shoot) should be held during the annual training at Farnham Camp. Arrangements were made to obtain the use of the outdoor ranges on the first Saturday in camp, but owing to some slip-up in staff work, it was impossible to hold the shoot on that date. Consequently, the attendance on the Sunday following was not 100%.

In spite of the fact that all the Officers of the Corps were not competing, the score made by Lieut. (now Captain) E.C.Duff was very creditable (53 out of a possible 60). Owing to lack of arrangements, no provision had been made for the revolver shoot, and it was intended to cancel the Farnham shoot and hold the regular annual competition at Bruno in the autumn if an opportunity occurred. As this did not prove to be the case, it was decided that the Morris Cup should be awarded to Lieut. E.C.Duff on the Rifle Shooting only.

nd
r
r
ttee
Board
tee

3. The usual pre-Christmas Shoot for Officers of the Contingent, A. & T. Staff etc. was held in the Miniature Range a few days before Christmas 1942. The competitors were numerous, and the competition keen. The final results in so far as the first four were concerned were as follows:-

Sgt. A.J.Myles	65
Major W.H.Bagg, E.D.	64
Mr. A.Odell	62
R.Q.M.S. A.R.Busby	58

Extreme modesty forbids the writer to state who won the sweepstake prizes.

Edel Greenwood

(E.deL.GREENWOOD) Major.

nd
r
r
ttee
r
Board
tee

2. Sergeant's Messing.

The Sergeant's Mess was held in the Mess Room, under the direct supervision of the Sergeant. The mess was always a success, as he is usually frank, and always looks more supplied than the messes he is serving.

3. Wife's Messing.

The Wife's Messing was served in the Mess Room, under Sgt. Harding's guidance. This year an innovation was introduced. All meats were prepared in one kitchen, all vegetables in a second, and all pastries and flour dishes were prepared in a third. The pastry kitchen sent half of the dishes to the mess kitchen, and half to the vegetable kitchen, and the vegetable and meat kitchens exchanged half of their dishes. Servings were collected on all items from the meat and vegetable kitchens only, as meals being served from the pastry kitchen.

Bread, butter, jam and similar staples were placed on tables in the mess room where the tables were set. Tea, coffee and milk were also placed in the mess room, and were served by civilian help. All other dishes were served to the tables from the two serving kitchens. The tables were provided to remain by themselves, and no one was allowed to obtain a meal except from standing with his plate, where he had permission from an Officer.

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
 (148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

Memo. from - Lieut. J.G.Brierley 2020 hours
 to - Major O.B.Rexford 23rd June, 1942
 Subject - Messing at Summer Camp, Farnham,
 31st May to 13th June 1942

1. Officers' Messing

The details of the Officers' Messing were handled by R.Dumesnil under the supervision of Sgt. L.M.Harding. Dumesnil had as Mess Waiters four boys from the Shawbridge Boys' Farm. These, with the assistance of the Officers' Ante Room waiter, Yeats, were able to wait adequately upon the Officers during meal times.

2. Sergeants' Messing.

The Sergeants' Mess was operated by C.S.Milburne under the direct control of Sgt. Harding. While Milburne was adequate as a cook, he should not be employed again, as he is difficult to handle, is usually drunk, and always draws more supplies than the numbers he is serving warrant.

3. Men's Messing.

The Men's Messing was carried on from three kitchens, under Sgt. Harding's guidance. This year an innovation was introduced. All meats were prepared in one kitchen, all vegetables in a second, and all pastries and flour dishes were prepared in a third. The pastry kitchen sent half of its dishes to the meat kitchen, and half to the vegetable kitchen, and the vegetable and meat kitchens exchanged half of their dishes. Serving was conducted on all items from the meat and vegetable kitchens only, no meals being served from the pastry kitchen.

Bread, butter, jam and similar staples were placed on tables in two double marquees where the cadets messed. Tea, coffee and milk urns were also placed in the marquees, and were served by civilian help. All other dishes were served to the cadets from the two serving kitchens. The cadets were paraded to meals by platoons, and no cadet was allowed to obtain a meal (except when parading with his platoon) unless he had permission from an Officer.

nd
r
r
ttee
board
tee

The system of preparing meals in the manner described proved most successful. It eliminated a great deal of waste, and it permitted the cooks to concentrate on a few dishes at a time. The alternative, where each cookhouse prepares the entire meal, is impracticable where equipment is scanty and ample civilian help is not available.

Supplies for the Camp were partly drawn from the R.C.A.S.C. and partly obtained by Corps purchase. All perishable supplies were handled by Desjardins, Master Butcher, who divided them into the quantities required by the Officers' Sergeants' and Men's Messes. Non-perishable supplies were kept in a separate storehouse, and were distributed under the supervision of Sgt. Harding. It was found practicable to issue supplies prior to each meal, and not just once a day, as refrigeration throughout the camp was inadequate.

It is strongly recommended that the system of Messing adopted this year be followed in future camps. The cadets were well fed on army rations, and the cost of additional milk, butter, tomato sauce, sausages and other additions to the menus exceeded by very little one dollar per cadet. The success of the messing was almost entirely due to Sgt. Harding, who was in direct charge of all civilian personnel.

One problem which caused great difficulty was that of garbage. Under existing regulations, garbage had to be divided into (a) swill, (b) tin cans and paper cartons that might be salvaged, (c) bottles and (4) dry rubbish that could be burned. The camp was most inadequately supplied with cans, and the cadets did not appreciate the necessity of segregating the various types of rubbish and garbage. It is recommended that in future camps the cadets receive at least one lecture on Camp Administration (dealing particularly with disposal of garbage, grease traps, flies and sanitary conditions in Mess tents and kitchens) during the first day at camp. It is also recommended that W.O(s and N.C.O's should receive, prior to Camp, at least one lecture on the necessity for parading men to cookhouses by platoons, for maintaining order in the Mess tents, and of ensuring cleanliness in and about the tents.

Respectfully submitted,

(J.G.BRIERLEY) Lieut.
O. i/c Messing.

nd
r
r
ttee
Board
tee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

RULES FOR CADETS' CANTEEN

1. Lieut. J.G. Brierley has been appointed O. i/c Cadets' Canteen. The Canteen will be administered by a Committee composed as under:-

Chairman - Lieut. J.G. Brierley
The Contingent C.S.M.
Members - A Cadet from the C.O.T.C. Group) to be nominated
A Cadet from the Basic Training Group) by O.C. Group.

2. The C.O. will issue instructions regarding the hours during which the canteen will be open. Until changed through orders, the hours will be:-

Daily - 1200-1230 hours, 1630-1730 hours, 1900-2130 hours.
Sunday - 1430-1730 hours, 1900-2130 hours.
Beer will not be sold between 1200-1230 hours

3. Defaulters will be excluded from the Canteen except between 1630-1730 hours (K.R. 1053).

4. Cadets attending Hospital and doing Light Duty will be excluded from the Canteen unless written permission of the Medical Officer has been given. (K.R. 1054).

5. Civilian employees will be allowed to use the Canteen during the following hours:

Daily - 1100-1200 hours, 1530-1630 hours.
Sundays - 1530-1630 hours.
Beer will not be sold between 1100-1230 hours.

6. The Sale of Beer by the bottle for consumption outside this Canteen is expressly prohibited. (Rules for Mess, Para 46).

7. The Sale of Wines and Spirits is prohibited in the Canteen at any time, and no one is allowed to bring them into the tents. (Rules for Messes 47).

8. Rules laid down for Canteens as per K.R. (Can) and Rules for Messes (1938), if not included above, will be observed with such modifications as may be necessary.

(O.B. REXFORD) Major
Camp Commandant.

MCGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
 (148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

STATEMENT OF OPERATION FOR MEN'S CANTEEN

Farnham Summer Camp. 30th May to 12th June 1942

Cash Sales	\$2,490.92
Credit Sales - C.O.T.C. at cost	<u>61.53</u>
Total Sales	\$2,552.45

Cost of Sales

Purchases		\$2,016.13
Less Inventory	5.19	
Breakage and Damage	30.75	<u>35.94</u>
		<u>1,980.19</u>
Gross Profit		572.26

Deduct

Wages	171.00	
Ice	3.15	
Breakage, etc.	30.75	
Taxes, etc.	<u>2.60</u>	<u>207.50</u>
Net Operating Profit		364.76

Deduct

Commission at 15%		<u>54.71</u>
Net Profit to apply to Camp Account		<u><u>310.05</u></u>

RECEIVED PAYMENT of Share of
 Profits - \$54.71

nd
 r
 r
 ttee
 r
 board
 ttee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

REPORT ON CANTEEN

Farnham Summer Camp, June 1942.

The Canteen was administered by a Committee composed as follows:

Chairman	Lieut. J.G. Brierley
Members	R.S.M. (W.O.I) P. Mein, M.M. a cadet from C.O.T.C. a cadet from Basic Training Group.

Arrangements were made with Mr. George Johnson to manage the Canteen, the remuneration for Mr. Johnson to be determined when the profits were known. In the end he received \$75.00 salary plus \$54.71 commission.

Attached to this report are Rules for Cadets' Canteen and Financial Statement of the Operation of Men's Canteen.

(O.B. REXFORD) Major
O. i/c McGill C.O.T.C. Camp.

nd
r
r
tee
r
board
tee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
 (148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

SUMMER CAMP SPORTS PROGRAMME

AND PHYSICAL TRAINING.

(a). SPORTS PROGRAMME

A tentative Baseball and volley Ball programme, prepared for the C.O.T.C. Summer Camp, provided for inter-platoon competition. Owing to the undermentioned series of factors the programme never got into full swing.

The first few days were, of course, taken up with the Camp getting settled in, then followed a series of Guard duties, night manoeuvres and other similar events which made it impossible to keep to any fixed schedule.

Facilities, however, were provided for both Baseball and Volley Ball and informal games were played throughout the Camp period. In addition, sports equipment included a Soccer Ball and Rugby Football, both of which were used extensively in the evening.

A Tug-of-War was fought out between the M.R.T.B. and the C.O.T.C. with no conclusive results, the M.R.T.B. winning the first pull with their first team and the C.O.T.C. winning the second pull with their second team. A grand Tug-of-War, with twenty-five men on each side was pulled between the University of Montreal C.O.T.C. and the combined M.R.T.B. - C.O.T.C. forces. From this tussle the McGill combined Unit emerged victorious in two successive pulls.

On Saturday the 6th of June a successful combined M.R.T.B. - C.O.T.C. Sports Day was held following a programme suggested by Colonel Mathewson, Camp Commandant. Ninety Cadets in all participated in ten varied events, and the Meet was attended by about one-half the Camp and the majority of the Officers. Details of the programme and of the results were filed with the Camp Commandant for his information and a copy thereof filed in the Unit records.

As suggested in the original programme submitted, it is not advisable to attempt any forced programme of Sports on the Cadets in their spare time, and from observation and comments throughout the Camp period it appears clear to the undersigned that any attempt to enforce a fixed programme of Sports would have failed. It is, however, suggested that a Sports Day should be included in any syllabus either in spare time on a day set aside or allocating a specific drill period for such purposes. It is felt that the novelty of the Sports Programme suggested is mainly responsible for the complete success which the Field Day enjoyed and it is accordingly suggested that the programme carried out this year be used as a basis for any future Camps that may be held.

nd
r
r
ttee
board
tee

MILITARY TRAINING COMMITTEE
1954-55
Annual Report

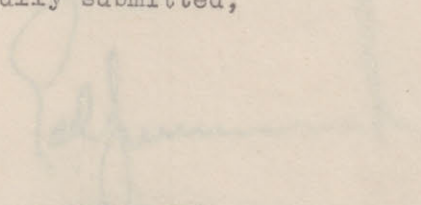
(b) PHYSICAL TRAINING.

Owing to necessary interference by other subjects on the syllabus, no adequate conclusions can be drawn as to the value of the Physical Training Programme suggested prior to the commencement of Camp. Of the ten day periods set aside for Physical Training only three were completed. The undersigned took the opportunity of supervising each Platoon in its Physical Training exercises at least once and the conclusions drawn are:

- (i) That the Physical Training Periods proved interesting and amusing to the Cadets:
- (ii) That the Cadets obtained a considerable relaxation:
- (iii) That the last period in the day was a satisfactory time in which to hold such exercises, as these exercises both proved of some beneficial physical value, and at the same time provided relaxation for otherwise tired and tensed muscles.

It is accordingly suggested that in view of the paramount importance placed by Military Authorities on Physical fitness, a serious effort in future Camp periods be made not to interfere with the regular Physical Training Programme.

Respectfully submitted,


(R. de Wolfe MacKAY) 2nd Lieut.
O. i/c Sports and Physical
Training.

nd
r
r
ttee
board
tee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

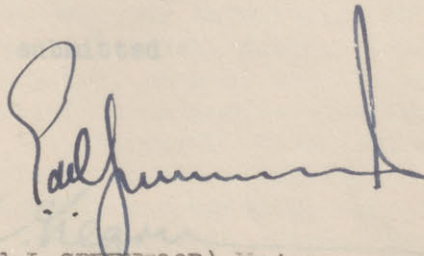
HISTORICAL RECORDS

In accordance with instructions previously issued, the work on the historical records has proceeded during the year to a greater extent than at any time in the past.

My thanks are due to W. Gibbs, Esq. for his kindness in making notes on Part I and Part II Orders for 1939, 1940 and 1941. With his notes I have been able to produce a Diary and appendices for the year 1939, which were approved by the C.O. and have now been bound and filed.

Work on the record for 1940 is now proceeding, and should reach completion within the next two or three months.

Thanks to the kindness of Mrs. Angus Murray of the Women's Volunteer Service, two ladies come once a week to type out the necessary copies of orders, and we are most grateful to them for the dull but important work which they are doing towards the completion of the records.



(E. de L. GREENWOOD) Major.

nd
r
r
ttee
board
tee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

9 Mar 43

To the Officer Commanding
McGill University Contingent C.O.T.C.

Re - Annual report of Publicity Officer

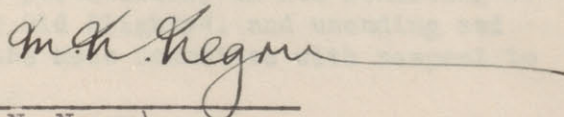
Colonel Morris and Officers of the McGill
C.O.T.C.

My tenure of the position of Publicity Officer for the McGill C.O.T.C. has been of short duration as it was in the middle of October last when Colonel Morris paid me the honour of asking me to look after publicity for the Corps in succession of Captain J.E. March.

In view of my late start I was not, during 1942, called upon to prepare any of the lengthy articles which I understand are ahead of me this year but I was able to obtain a fair degree of publicity for the Contingent activities through the medium of the daily newspapers. Many of you have read these articles and they have all been clipped for inclusion in the Corps' Historical Records.

Due to my short period of duty this report is of necessity brief but I would like to assure you that I shall continue to use my best efforts in the furtherance of the interests of the McGill C.O.T.C.

Respectfully submitted



(M.N. Negru)
Publicity Officer.

nd
r
r
ttee
r
board
tee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
 (148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

REPORT OF C.O.T.C. 1942

1. At the beginning of the year, approximately 170 Cadets at McGill and 19 at Macdonald College were following A Syllabus. Major O.B. Rexford was Officer i/c Training, with Major J.C. Hope Chief Instructor, and Major G.F. Savage Instructor. 151 Cadets wrote the examinations - 144 passed. The A Syllabus training was discontinued by N.D.H.Q., and those who had been successful were given no credit for their work until near the close of the year when A Syllabus was accepted as the equivalent of B Syllabus for Reserve Army candidates in certain cases.
2. Summer camp was held at Farnham, 31 May - 13 June with 115 cadets in attendance. Training was carried out in all the usual subjects, and in addition, much time was given to route marching, motor cycling, tactical schemes and demolitions. Due to the courtesy of the 2nd Montreal Regiment in supplying an 18 pdr. gun, a certain amount of specialist training in Artillery was carried out under direction of Captain (now Major) E.B. Charters, and M.G. training was given on one week-end by Captain P. Bruneau and his M.G. Officers.

Outstanding events during the camp period included a very complete and exceedingly damp tactical exercise carried out by all the cadets under the supervision of Major E. de L. Greenwood and Major J.B. Brown, during which Major J.B. Brown and Captain E.H. Kent gave an unrehearsed demonstration of commando tactics to an inoffensive and unappreciative member of the A. & T. Staff, vocal efforts by the camp songster, particularly in his rendering of "Take me back to dear Old Blighty", and unending and bitter harassing of the Mess Committee with respect to hours of closing.

The Staff at A.12, the Camp Headquarters Staff, the Regiment de Chateauguay (Mit.), the Veterans' Guard and Lieut. Richards, the Camp Supply Officer, were extremely co-operative and helpful at all times.

3. A refresher course was given during the summer and early fall for 32 cadets who had been unable to obtain appointments. This course included weapon training, route marching, drill and toughening exercises. To this group the C.O.T.C. introduced its new assault course, built in the area east of the Armoury under the supervision of Major E. de L. Greenwood by personnel from No. 4 District Depot, made available by Headquarters, M.D.4. A week-end scheme was held at St. Lin under the direction of Major E. de L. Greenwood and one Saturday was spent on the ranges at Mount St. Bruno under the direction of Major Savage. All these cadets have now gone forward to O.T.C.'s and all have reported how much benefit this course was to them.

nd
r
r
ttee
board
ttee

4. 35 students completed their air training course in the spring. Part of this training was given by C.O.T.C. instructors, part by R.C.A.F. personnel and part by the Staff of McGill University.
5. Four District Courses, as under, were completed and one, which began in November, is still in progress.

B.35.	Lieutenant.	23 Jan - 17 Mar.	56 candidates, of whom 45 passed.
B.39.	Lieutenant.	15 Sep - 8 Dec.	75 candidates, of whom 50 passed.
D.	Captain	13 Jan - 17 Mar.	47 candidates, of whom 32 passed.
D.	Captain	17 Jun - 1 Aug.	24 candidates, of whom 22 passed.
D.	Captain	24 Nov - 21 Mar.	53 candidates (still in progress). 43
6. All these courses above, as well as the C.O.T.C. work, were carried out by the regular volunteer staff of the Contingent, under the supervision of Majors Rexford, Hope and Savage.
7. In October, the C.O.T.C. was re-organized into two wings - "A" Wing, pre-officer training, for approximately 404 cadets, under Major G.F.Savage, and "B" Wing, basic training, under Major J.C.Hope. Training started on 26th October, but was hindered to some extent by the Harvesters' Excursion. Parades were held twice a week, on Monday and Wednesday, three forty-five minute periods each night, starting at 2000 hours. Training was confined to three subjects - Fieldcraft, under the supervision of Major E.C.Morris, Weapon Training, under Major C.G.Heward, and Map Reading under Major E.deL.Greenwood. Three Saturday afternoon parades were held before the snow came in the area of Loyola College. During these periods exercises were held in Fieldcraft, Judging Distances, Patrols, Searching Ground, Section Formations and Individual Stalking.
8. Macdonald College Company was also organized in two wings. "A" Wing, 68 cadets, was organized and trained by Lieut. Dumaresq, and the N.C.O's of "B" Wing.
9. In order to give the cadets practice in handling groups of men, no permanent N.C.O's have been appointed except C.S.M's and C.Q.M.S'S. Cadets are appointed each week to the various ranks, such as Coy Comd, 2 i/c, Pl Comd, Pl Sgt, Section Leaders, and carry out the instruction and drill under the supervision of the Contingent Officers.

The Map work was made more practical. Very little time is spent in lectures, and a great deal in actual practice.

A great amount of time is also spent in getting the cadets used to the various weapons in use in the Army. Thanks to the co-operation of M.D.4, we are able to give a complete course in "Protection against Gas". The lectures in Military Law, formerly given by Lieut. J.G.Brierley, now overseas, are being handled by Captain R.deW.MacKay.

nd
r
r
ttee
board
tee

10. The following changes have taken place in Officer personnel:

Major O.B.Rexford to be 2 i/c McGill Contingent
C.O.T.C., vice Major J.G.Nicholson,
transferred to Reserve of Officers.

Major E.C.Morris transferred from R.M.R. to be
2 i/c and Training Officer, "A" Wing.

Captain E.H.Kent transferred to the V.R.C.

Lieut. J.G.Brierley to the Active Army
Lieut. H.F.Gundy
Lieut. D.D.Diplock
2nd Lieut. P.B.Stewart

Lieut. C.H.Savage received appointments to the
Lieut. J.C.Calder Contingent.
2nd Lieut. A.McT.
Stalker

The following were granted provisional appointments as
2nd Lieutenants to assist in the organization and instruction
of "A" Wing. All are going to the Active Army in 1943:

B.J.J.Archambault, H.M.Cross, L.A.Ceddes, R.V.V.Nicholls,
C.M.Patch, W.W.Roy, A.T.Farmer, W.T.Stewart, P.B.Stewart,
W.W.Woodhead, W.C.J.Meredith, R.A.Bitchie, A.G.Fraser.

11. Total number of Cadets gone forward to O.T.C. - 124.
to A.I.course at
Brockville - 6.

Respectfully submitted,

(G.F.SAVAGE) Major
O.C. & C.I. "A" Wing.

nd
r
r
tee
board
tee

APPENDIX "L"

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

M.R.T.B. and "B" WING

1. Introductory

The activities of the Basic Training Wing (M.R.T.B.) from the 1st Jan to 17th Mar 1942, at which time intra-mural training stopped, are covered in Major H.S.L. Brown's report under Appendix K in the last report of the Regimental Committee. This report therefore covers the period from 17 Mar to 31 Dec 1942.

2. Camps

No. 4 Detachment. C.I.T.C. A-12, Farnham, Que.

28th April 1942.

Advance Party	1 offr	19 O.R.	
Main Party	<u>5</u> "	<u>102</u> "	
Total	6 "	121 "	127 all ranks

No. 5 Detachment. C.M.G.T.C. A-17. Three Rivers, Que.

10th May, 1942.

Advance Party	1 offr	29 O.R.	
Main Party	<u>7</u> "	<u>429</u> "	
Total	8 "	458 "	466 all ranks

No. 6 Detachment. Summer Camp, Farnham, Que.

31st May, 1942.

Advance Party	- offr	19 O.R.	
Main Party	<u>3</u> "	<u>128</u> "	
Total	3	147	150 all ranks.

At all Camps the Syllabus of Training as laid down in Appendix A attached was covered. All cadets passed through the gas chamber.

Training was greatly handicapped at camp due to the shortage of instructional staff. This was to some extent alleviated through the kindness and co-operation of Lt.-Col. A.T. Howard, Commandant A-12, and Lt.-Col. D.S. Forbes, Commandant A.17, who were kind enough to attach officers and N.C.O's from their staffs to assist in the training.

The thanks of the Contingent are due to these two Officers and their Staffs for their many courtesies and hospitality.

nd
r
r
ttee
r
board
tee

3. Staff

At the conclusion of intra-mural training in March A/Captain G.A.R.Hart, and Lieuts. G.A.Flint and F.W.Hill and M.J.Macdonald were posted to O.T.C. (E.C.) Brockville, Ont.

At the conclusion of camp training Lieuts. J.E. Birmingham and W.H.Lewis also left for O.T.C.

Major H.S.L.Brown was posted to Headquarters, M.D.4 on command and appointed to "G" Branch.

Sgts. W.D.Palmer and A.J.Myles were sent to C.S.A.T.C. Long Branch, Ont. for a platoon weapons course, and subsequently returned to the Contingent.

About the middle of September information was received from Headquarters, M.D.4 that Major Brown would not be returning to this Unit, and the C.O. appointed Major J.C.Hope to take over the training of the M.R.T.B.

Some difficulty was at first experienced in obtaining officers for the A. & T. Staff, but eventually verbal permission was obtained from N.D.H.Q. to put this Contingent on the same basis as Training Centres and to employ temporarily officers of the Active Army.

By October 30th a staff was assembled as follows, and assigned to the Basic Training Wing:

O.C. & C.I.	Major J.C.Hope	McGill C.O.T.C. (R) C.A.
2 i/c and T.O.	Captain W.K.W.Baldwin	Tor. Scot. Regt. (A) C.A.
Pl Comds	Lieut. G.K.Wright	Gen. List (A) C.A.
	Lieut. V.E.Fryer	Gen. List (A) C.A.
	Lieut. C.F.Dumaresq	C.G.G. (CAC) (A) C.A.
	Lieut. C.F.Wood	17th D.Y.R.C.H. (A) C.A.
	Lieut. F.K.Doody	Black Watch (RHC) (A) C.A.
	Lieut. R.E.Havill	Black Watch (RHC) (A) C.A.
A.I's	Sgt. Palmer, W.D.	McGill C.O.T.C. (R) C.A.
	Sgt. Myles, A.J.	McGill C.O.T.C. (R) C.A.
	+SQMS. Gregory, W.	2 P.L.D.G. (A) C.A.
	+Sgt. Tyler, J.	R.C.A.S.C. (A) C.A.
	+Sgt. Collett, D.J.	2 Black Watch (RHC) (A) C.A.

+subsequently attached.

Lieut. Doody was S.O.S. to A-17, Three Rivers, w.e.f. 10 Nov 1942. Lieut. Havill was S.O.S. to 2 Black Watch, w.e.f. 18 Nov. 1942. Sgt. Palmer was S.O.S. to A. & T. Staff 6 (Res) Fd. Amb. R.C.A.M.C. on promotion to W.O. II w.e.f. 24 Oct 1942. Lieuts. Wright and Fryer were S.O.S. to A-12, Farnham, Que, w.e.f. 19 Dec 1942.

4. Re-Organization

In view of the revised regulations governing the qualification of Officers it was decided to change the organization of C.O.T.C. and M.R.T.B. and to include all students in training in the C.O.T.C. Under the new set-up the C.O.T.C. was divided into "A" and "B" Wings.

nd
r
r
ttee
Board
tee

"B" Wing trainings covers the subjects in the first and second months of the Standard Basic Training Syllabus 1941 in so far as possible.

To have a complete record it was arranged with the University that every male student be required to register for military training regardless of whether he was to take the training or not. The only exceptions to this rule being the students in the upper years of Medicine and Dentistry who have already been enlisted in the Medical and Dental Corps.

Enrolment was complicated by the fact that over 400 students took part in harvesting operations at the request of the Dominion Government. The period of these operations varied considerably so that odd groups kept returning for as much as three weeks after the return of the main group on 2nd November.

Starting the week of 1st November transfers to "A" Wing commenced, which continued intermittently for several weeks, and from the beginning of training up to the 1st December applications to transfer to U.A.T.C. were still being received.

The subject of enrolment and transfers has been dealt with at some length, because it has been a weak point in the organization and should be the subject of further study and improvement.

5. Strength

As at 31st December 1942 the enrolment for training stood as follows:

Registered for Military Training			1838
"A" Wing	404		
"B" Wing	599		
U.A.T.C.	<u>323</u>	1326	1326
<u>Not Training</u>			
Ineligible	5		
Medically Unfit	164		
U.S. Forces	38		
2nd year Dents	<u>9</u>	216	
<u>Exemptions</u>			
Theological students	12		
In other units	46		
War Research	36		
Graduate Students	6		
2nd year Meds.	<u>81</u>	181	
Active Service		90	
Left University		<u>25</u>	512
			<hr/>
		1838	1838

nd
r
r
ttee
r
board
ttee

6. Training

Training commenced on Wednesday, 14th October. "B" Wing was divided into seven companies, and lettered A to F and Macdonald. A, B, C and D Coys parade for two hours three times a week - E and F Coys parade for three hours twice a week. Macdonald College Coy parade at Ste. Annes for two hours three times a week.

The syllabus for intra-mural training for these Coys is attached hereto at Appendix B.

It would be well to note here with respect to Macdonald Coy, that owing to Major Cameron's and his Officers' increased academic responsibilities and their inability to carry on the military training, the entire task has been taken over by the instructional personnel of "B" Wing - including the "A" Wing training.

The platoons of "B" Wing coys were divided according to training into B 1 and B 2. B 1 Platoons were composed of those who had no previous military training. B 2 Platoons were composed of those who had had one year of training with the M.R.T.B. or the equivalent in some other unit. The Syllabus at Appendix "B" shows the differences in the training.

As at 19th December (at which date the University closed for the Christmas holiday) approximately half the syllabus had been covered.

7. Inspections

Between 10th and 19th December all companies in "B" Wing were inspected by Major O.B. Rexford, Second in Command.

8. P.A.D.

All companies are now organized for Air Defence and practice evacuations will be carried out at irregular intervals.

9. Musketry

All B 2 platoons have completed T's.O.E.T. and nearly all have completed their range practices.

B 1 Platoons have nearly all completed these tests and will commence their firing in the new year.

To stimulate interest in this branch of training the Musketry Shields presented by Major C.G. Heward will be awarded to the best B 1 and B 2 platoons.

In addition the C.O. has authorized a cash prize of War Savings Certificates to the best shots and the wearing of "Marksman's" Badges to the individuals obtaining the highest scores in both B 1 and B 2 platoons.

nd
r
r
ttee
board
tee

10. Inter-Company Sports

Organized Sports were carried out under the supervision of the Athletic Department of the University. Because of the repeated changes in organization, Harvesting etc. it has been difficult to keep satisfactory records.

The standing of the Companies at the Christmas break was as follows:

<u>Team</u>	<u>Winner</u>
Track and Field	Independents
Softball	"D" Coy
Rugby	Navy
Soccer	"D" Coy
Harrier Meet	U.A.T.C.
Swimming	"D" Coy
Boxing	"D" Coy
Wrestling	No. 3 Coy
Fencing	"E" Coy

11. Armistice Parade

"A" Company of "B" Wing represented the Contingent at the Remembrance Day ceremonies and created a very favourable impression. This is all the more creditable as this Company is composed entirely of B 1 platoons.

12. Band

The McGill Brass Band 35 strong has paraded regularly each week since 19th October, and has played at student functions and at all Contingent parades. It has on several occasions acted as Duty Band at Hockey Matches. Lieut. G.K.Wright has been Officer i/c from October to December.

It is with regret that we announce that we will shortly be losing the services of our Bandmaster J.M.Kerr, who will graduate in Medicine in January 1943.

Those who can compare the pre-war and the present bands will appreciate how much we owe to his skill, hard work and enthusiastic leadership. Our best wishes go with Dr. Kerr in his new endeavours.

13. M.R.T.B. Fund

This has been considerably increased in the past year by the voluntary contribution of \$4.00 by each cadet of the M.R.T.B. at Camp.

The statement of receipts and disbursements from 23 Mar 42 to the year end is as follows:

Mar. 23/42	Funds on hand	697.16
Oct. 9/42	Receipts from cadets at training camps - 687 at \$4.00	<u>2,748.00</u>
		3,455.16

nd
r
r
tee
board
tee

Disbursements

Mar. 31/42	St. John's Ambulance - Examination Fee	52.80	
Apr. 30/42	Major H.S.L. Brown - Petty Cash disbursements	17.06	
Oct. 9/42	Operating Expenses	<u>352.11</u>	421.97
Jan. 25/42	Funds on hand		3,023.19

14. Changes in Regulations

Frequent changes have been made in the Training Regulations during the last fifteen months. At the beginning of the 1941-42 season, Senate ruled that all physically fit male British subjects were to take training, except those in the clinical years of Medicine and Dentistry.

In October 1942 the Principal ruled that 2nd year Medicals were doing clinical work and should be exempt from training.

On the 21st October, the new "Consolidated War Services Regulations (1942)" came into effect which rules that all male students irrespective of nationality were to train.

This was soon followed by a list of classes who were to be exempted. Some of the more important groups being citizens of neutral countries, U.S. citizens holding Reserve commissions in the U.S. forces, theology students, and research workers whose activities were furthering the war effort.

On 21st December the regulations regarding 1st and 2nd year Medical students were revised, and a syllabus largely based on R.C.A.M.C. advanced training was put into force. This syllabus contains subjects common to all arms, which is being undertaken by "A" Wing, consequently all 1st year Medicals were transferred from "B" Wing at the year end.

Respectfully submitted,

(J.C.HOPE) Major
O.C. & C.I. "B" Wing.

and
r
r
ttee
r
Board
ttee

APPENDIX "A"

Camp Training 1942

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Periods</u>	
Drill		12
P.T.	<u>Periods 8.1</u>	<u>Periods 8.2</u>
Marching	27	9
Rifle Range	10	9
L.M.G.	8	13
Bayonet	6	12
Gas	13	4
Fieldcraft	6	19
Map Reading	7	2
Fundamental Training	6	2
Spare	-	5
		<hr/>
		99
		<hr/>
	110	110

and
r
r
tee
r
Board
tee

APPENDIX "B"

Training at Local Headquarters, 1942-43

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Periods B.1</u>	<u>Periods B.2</u>
Drill	27	14
P.T.	10	10
First Aid	8	12
Marching	6	6
Rifle	18	6
Atk Rifle	6	6
Rifle Range	7	7
Bayonet	8	4
A/A L.M.G.	-	3
Pistol	-	6
L.M.G.	4	18
Gas	-	3
Map Reading	2	6
Fundamental Training	7	7
Reception	2	2
Spare	5	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	110	110

and
r
r
tee
r
Board
tee

APPENDIX "M"

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

MUSKETRY INSTRUCTION

Report for 1942.

1. Match with Massachusetts Institute of Technology

An indoor range competition between teams selected from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston, and the Contingent took place on the 20th February, 1942. Candidates for the McGill team began practices early in January. These were continued until the date of the match. Eliminations from the candidates were made from time to time. Mr. E.G. Brewer acted as chief coach for the McGill team, and was ably assisted by Mr. C.G. Palin, who was in charge of the records of the practices and the match.

The match was divided into two parts. In one part both teams used the McGill rifles (S.M.L.E., small bore 22 with open back sight), and the Canadian Army indoor targets, the practices being five rounds grouping, five rounds application and five rounds snapshooting (6 seconds exposure): all practices fired at 75 feet and in the prone position. In the other part the teams used the American rifles (Winchesters, Remingtons, etc. with peep sights) and American gallery targets. The practices in this part were each ten rounds application, one practice prone, another kneeling, and another standing.

The McGill team won in the first practice: the M.I.T. team in the second practice, and in the aggregate which was scored on a percentage basis the McGill team won by four-tenths of one per cent.

A cocktail party and a dance were held after the match.

2. Musketry Instruction to Air Cadets

During the months of February and March, at the request of the Officer Commanding the Westmount Air Cadets, the instructors gave a series of instructional classes in elementary musketry, and conducted indoor range practices, for classes of the Air Cadets of that Contingent.

3. Corps of Military Staff Clerks

A request was received from Headquarters of M.D.4 to give indoor range practice to the personnel of the Corps of Military Staff Clerks at Headquarters, M.D.4.

This was commenced, but it was found that many of the firers required preliminary musketry instruction, and classes for this purpose were organized and carried out, after which the range practices were completed.

and
r
r
ttee
r
Board
ttee

4. Offier of services to M.D.4.

As the services of the Musketry Instructional Cadre were not extensively required during the early part of the year, an offer was made to Headquarters of M.D.4 to make those services available for the instruction of Instructors for other units in the district. This offer was apparently welcomed at the outset by Headquarters, but no steps were taken in that connection for several months, although the matter was taken up on several occasions with the appropriate officers. The offer was therefore withdrawn.

5. Instructional classes in Light Machine Gun (Bren) for the Instructors .

Classes were held in the early part of the year at which the instructors were given courses on the Light Machine Gun by Sergeant Myles, Sergeant Palmer and Corporal Bradley. These classes were very useful and of great benefit to the instructors. They were followed by a series of mutual instruction classes continued by the instructors themselves.

6. Vickers Machine Gun Instruction

During April and May the instructors also took a course of classes in Vickers Machine Gun mechanism, stripping and assembling, under Lieutenant L.T.C. Beveridge, who had offered his services in this regard. The lessons were found to be most useful.

7. Expedition to C.A. (A) T.C. No. A-12, Farnham

Arrangements were made with Lt.-Col. A.T. Howard, O.C. C.A. (A) T.C. No. A-12, Farnham, to proceed to that Training Centre, and eleven instructors went out for one Sunday in the month of May and spent the day examining the various weapons, L.M.G. anti-tank gun, 2" and 3" mortar, tommy gun, etc., and firing on the ranges. Most instructive and useful practices were held, and the reception given to the instructors by all concerned at the Training Centre was most cordial.

8. McGill C.O.T.C. Camp, Farnham, - June 1942.

Eleven instructors attended at the C.O.T.C. Camp at Farnham. Preliminary instruction was given on June 3rd and June 4th to those cadets who had not previously been at camp, and range practices were carried out on June 5th, during which 92 cadets carried out five practices of five rounds each, one practice being fired at 100 yards and four at 200. The butt parties were supplied by the cadets. On June 7th and June 8th two instructors attended at camp and carried out range practices for 16 cadets who had not fired on June 4th.

and
or
or
ttee
r
Board
ttee

9. Course for instructors at Small Arms Training Centre,
Long Branch, Ontario.

Arrangements were made for the instructors to attend a special course at Long Branch, and ten instructors did so for one week commencing October 3rd. A special and intensive course was arranged by the Officer Commanding the Training Centre, and it proved to be most beneficial to all those taking part. They were brought up to date on the latest methods of small arms training, were assisted in the preparation of syllabi, and received most valuable help from all concerned.

10. Autumn and Winter Training

Since the beginning of the autumn term the instructors have been giving instruction in small arms training to numbers 1, 2 and 3 Companies, and this instruction is still continuing. The weapons so far covered are the rifle (S.M.L.E. and S.17) and Light Machine Gun, with brief demonstration with the anti-tank rifle and with the Reising Gun.

11. During the term a special course of musketry and small arms training was given to a class of officers from the Reserve Battalions in the District.

- Mr. Kelly
- Mr. H. Cox
- Mr. B. Elliott
- J. Allan Campbell
- Arthur H. Duggan
- R. C. McKeay
- F. Durbin
- Miss Ethel Pick
- Miss Mary Mathewson

I/c Musketry Instruction.

Signals instruction was given to the following Air Cadet Squadrons:

- 72nd Squadron West Hill High
- 129th Squadron Hilleray
- 84th Squadron St. Charles de Montmorency
- 89th Squadron Griffingwood (St. John)
- 15th Squadron York St. A.
- 82nd Squadron Jean de Brebeuf
- 69th Squadron Verdun High School

This included over 400 Air Cadets in Signal Training classes.

In addition instruction was provided for 123 Royal Victoria College students. Instruction was also given to 42 Signal cadets in the R.C.A.F. Division of the C.C.T.C. A signals school of instruction was conducted for the R.D. No. 4 in the Grenadier Guards Armoury with an enrolment of 42 Officers, R.D.O's and S.O's drawn from the Reserve Units of the R.D. No. 4 area. A report of this school made by Captain Farmer is attached.

and
or
er
ttee
r
Board
ttee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

SIGNALS SECTION.

Training Activities covering the
year 1942.

INSTRUCTORS:

Captain William Bowie, i/c.
Captain R.L. Warner, M.M, 2 i/c
2nd Lieut. W.C.J. Meredith.
Sgt. T.I. Smyth
Sgt. G.C. Butler, resigned to transfer to Chemical Warfare
Division, Research Council, Ottawa.
Sgt. John Dunn.
Sgt. L.E. Copleston.
Sgt. H.W. Hiscocks, Black Watch, attached as Instructor to
Signals Class, November, 1942.

Attached Civilian Instructors:

Ross R. Hutchison, L.G. Morris	40 Anwoth Road, Westmount. enlisted as Sub/Lieut., Naval Intelligence, Ottawa, 6 Nov 1942.
W. Pelly	645, Fleury Street, enlisted in March in R.C.C.S.
Wm. H. Oke	5829, Coolbrook Avenue, Montreal.
H.B. Elliott	5376, Clanranald Avenue, Montreal.
J. Allan Campbell	5379, Coolbrooke Avenue, Montreal.
Arthur H. Dingman	673, Grosvenor Avenue, Montreal.
R.C. McAteer	4546, Royal Avenue, Montreal.
T. Parkin	397a, St. Joseph Boulevard, Lachine, P.Q.
Miss Ethel Pick	535, Lansdowne Avenue, Montreal.
Miss Mary Mathewson	6220 Godfrey Street, Montreal.

Signals instruction was given to the following Air Cadet Squadrons:

72nd Squadron	West Hill High
129th "	Villeray
4th "	Chomey de Maisonneuve
49th "	Griffintown (Rotary)
78th "	Y.M.H.A.
2nd "	Jean-de-Brebauf
69th "	Verdun High School

This included over 400 Air Cadets in Signal Training classes.

In addition instruction was provided for 129 Royal Victoria College students. Instruction was also given to 42 McGill students in the R.C.A.F. Section of the C.O.T.C. A signals school of instruction was conducted for the M.D. No. 4 in the Grenadier Guards Armoury with an enrolment of 42 Officers, N.C.O's and O.R's drawn from the Reserve Units of the M.D. No. 4 area. A report of this school made by Captain Warner is attached.

and
or
er
ttee
r
Board
ttee

MCQUEEN UNIVERSITY DOCUMENT
[1952 - 2 - C.S.F.]
Canadian Officers Training Corps

Camp.

Farnham, P.Q. Signals communication was provided for special schemes under the direction of Captain R.L. Warner.

I wish to particularly mention the good work of Captain Warner. He has not spared himself in giving instructional leadership throughout the year.

At the request of the District Signals Officer, the Signals Wing of the C.O.Y.C. was asked to conduct their third Signals Course - Part I. (Signal Training) All Area.

Captain R.L. Warner, I/c Signals Section, I/c Signals Section.
In consultation with the Air Cadets, there would not be sufficient instructors available, but after a consultation with the District Signals Officer and Captain Warner it was decided to undertake this work.

Plans were immediately made - Captain Warner taking over the supervision of the C.O.Y.C. Training and the Air Cadets - Captain Warner put in charge of the course and relieved of all other duties.

Due to the loss of three excellent instructors who had gone on active service, Captain Warner asked Major Bedford to secure the services of L/Sgt. H.S. Blacocks of the 9th Bn. Black Watch of Canada and this being arranged successfully, preparations were completed to commence the course on the 19th. October 1952.

The armory of the Canadian Grenadier Guards was selected for holding the course and all their signal facilities were placed at the disposal of our instructors.

The course was officially opened by the D.S.O. M.B. No. 4 on Monday evening, 19th October at 2000 hours. Eight officers and 40 other ranks were registered, representing 12 Units from the district.

Following is a list of the Instructional Staff:

Captain R.L. Warner	I/c of School
Lt. T.I. Jayth	I/c of Visual Training
Lt. Sgt. H.S. Blacocks	I/c of Line Telegraphy and Telegraphing
Sgt. Major Wright (loaned for the purpose)	Map Reading
Mr. Ross T. Hutchings	I/c of Beginners Class.

The course ran for a period of eight weeks from 19th October to 16th November, inclusive. Parades were on Monday, Wednesday and Friday nights from 2000 hours to 2300 hours.

Some 20 lectures were given covering all subjects in the syllabus: reading and sending on lamp and buzzer was given sufficient time to bring the signs up to the required speed and practical demonstrations and practical work took up the balance of the time.

and
or
or
tee
r
Board
tee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

REPORT OF THE DISTRICT SIGNALS COURSE

Conducted by Signals Wing of McGill University
Contingent C.O.T.C. for Military District No. 4.

At the request of the District Signals Officer, the Signals Wing of the C.O.T.C. was asked to conduct their third Signals Course - Part I. (Signal Training) All Arms.

Captain W. Bowie, i/c Signals, felt that owing to the commitments with the Air Cadets, there would not be sufficient instructors available, but after a consultation with the Second in Command and Captain Warner it was decided to undertake this work.

Plans were immediately made - Captain Bowie taking over the supervision of the R.V.C. Training and the Air Cadets - Captain Warner put in charge of the course and relieved of all other duties.

Owing to the loss of three excellent Instructors who had gone on active service, Captain Warner asked Major Rexford to secure the services of L/Sgt. H.W. Hiscocks of the 4th Bn. Black Watch of Canada and this being arranged successfully, preparations were completed to commence the Course on the 19th, October 1942.

The armoury of the Canadian Grenadier Guards was selected for holding the course and all their Signal facilities were placed at the disposal of our instructors.

The Course was officially opened by the D.S.O., M.D. No. 4 on Monday evening, 19th October at 2000 hours. Eight officers and 40 other ranks were registered, representing 12 Units from the district.

Following is a list of the Instructional Staff:

Captain R.L. Warner	i/c of School
Sgt. T.I. Smyth	i/c of Visual Training
L/Sgt. H.W. Hiscocks	i/c of Line Telegraphy and Telephony
Sgt.-Major Wright (loaned for the purpose)	Map Reading
Mr. Ross T. Hutchinson	i/c of Beginners Class.

The Course ran for a period of eight weeks from 19th October to 18th December, inclusive. Parades were on Monday, Wednesday and Friday nights from 2000 hours to 2200 hours.

Some 20 lectures were given covering all subjects in the syllabus: reading and sending on Lamp and Buzzer was given sufficient time to bring the class up to the required speed and practical demonstrations and practical work took up the balance of the time.

and
or
or
tee
r
Board
tee

A special feature of the Course was the Sunday morning voluntary parades which were held every Sunday during the Course attended by 80% of the class. This speaks very well for the interest taken and was in no small measure a factor in the success of the school.

During the Course, the class was inspected by the D.S.O., by Col. Rolland of the C.G.G., by Major Rexford of McGill C.O.T.C. and by Brigadier-General Panet.

The work of the Instructors was excellent, particularly that of L/Sgt. Hiscocks, who was called on to do extra duties owing to the illness of Sgt. Smyth for the latter part of the course.

At the conclusion of the Course a dinner was given by the whole class to the instructional staff with the D.S.O. as a special guest. This was the first time on record such a thing had taken place and spoke well for the enthusiasm of the class.

The D.S.O. Captain Pauline, thanked Captain Warner for the work done and gave an instructive address to the class. Captain Warner thanked the Instructors for their excellent work and after some entertainment the course concluded.

The results of the final exams have since been received and were very satisfactory to the D.S.O. - 44 passing out of a total of 48. The highest marks on the written paper was 95% (the best ever secured). Most of the class passed the reading, sending and practical tests 100%.

Respectfully submitted,

(R.L. WARNER) Captain
O. i/c Signals School.

and
or
er
ittee
er
Board
ttee

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING

of the Officers of the McGill University
Contingent C.O.T.C., held in the Contingent
Mess at 2030 hours, Friday, 27th March 1942.

Those present:-

Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D. - in the Chair
Lt.-Col. T.S.Morrissey, D.S.O.
Major J.G.Nicholson, M.C.
Major O.B.Rexford
Major E.deL.Greenwood
Major W.H.Bagg, E.D.
Major J.C.Hope.
Major H.S.L.Brown
Major G.F.Savage
Captain W.Bowie
Captain F.C.Whitaker
Captain E.B.Charters
Captain G.M.Hyde
Captain R.L.Warner
Captain E.H.Kent
Captain R.M.Curry
Lieut. H.F.Gundy
Lieut. E.W.Crowe
Lieut. J.C.Brierley
Lieut. H.E.Whipps
Lieut. J.N.Joran, D.C.M.
Lieut. G.C.Broadbent, M.M.
Lieut. E.C.Duff
Lieut. S.D.Rudenko
Lieut. J.E.Birmingham
Lieut. W.H.Lewis
2nd Lieut. E.deW.MacKay
2nd Lieut. W.M.Ford
2nd Lieut. D.D.Diplock
2nd Lieut. M.J.McDonald
2nd Lieut. J.A.Chapleau

Attached

Captain J.E.March

APPOINTMENT: SECRETARY

Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris appointed Captain R.M.Curry to act as
Secretary to the Meeting.

NOTICE CALLING MEETING

The Notice calling the meeting was read (Contingent Part I
Order No. 49 dated 20th March 1942).

READING OF MINUTES OF LAST ANNUAL MEETING.

Moved by Major E.deL.Greenwood, seconded by Lieut. J.G.
Brierley that the minutes of the last annual meeting

be taken as read

The Chairman advised the Meeting that these minutes are
available in the Orderly Room for those wishing to read them.

mand
tor
er
ittee
er
Board
lttee

BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF THE MINUTES

RETURN OF PIPES

The Chairman informed the meeting that the return of Contingent pipes loaned to an Active Service Unit was in hand, and that it was expected these pipes would arrive back from England in the near future.

FIELD SERVICE CAP - COLOURED

Major J.C.Hope reported that the wearing of field service cap, coloured, about which considerable discussion took place at the last Annual Meeting, was covered in the report of the Dress Committee.

ASSIGNMENT OF AUDITORS

Major J.G.Nicholson informed the meeting that Macintosh, Robertson & Paterson were re-engaged as auditors for the year 1941, at a fee of \$150.00 to cover the annual audit of both the Contingent and Mess Funds.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

REGIMENTAL

Major J.G.Nicholson presented the general report covering the activities of the Regimental Committee (see Appendix A), and Captain G.M.Hyde presented the Financial report (see Appendix B.)

MESS.

In the absence of Captain G.T.Hyde the report of the Mess Committee was presented by Major H.S.L.Brown (See Appendix "C").

DRESS

Major J.C.Hope presented the report of the Dress Committee (Appendix "D").

BAND

In the absence of Major J.B.Brown, Major E.deL.Greenwood presented the report of the Band Committee (Appendix "E")

MUSKETRY

In the absence of Captain C.R.Payan, Major E.deL.Greenwood presented the report of the Musketry Committee (Appendix "F")

mand
or
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

CAMP AND COMMISSARIAT

The report of the Camp and Commissariat Committee was presented by Lieut. J.G.Brierley. (Appendix "G").

SPORTS

The report of the Sports Committee was presented by Captain W.Bowie (Appendix "H").

HISTORICAL

The report of the Historical Committee was presented by Major E.deL.Greenwood (Appendix "I").

PUBLICITY

The report of the Publicity Committee was presented by Captain J.E.March (Appendix "J").

McGILL RESERVE TRAINING BATTALION

The report of the M.R.T.B. including training, finances and band was presented by Major H.S.L.Brown. (Appendix "K").

Each Officer presenting a report moved its adoption, and these motions were seconded in their entirety by Col. Morrisey.

GENERAL BUSINESS

Captain G.M.Hyde presented the following resolutions and moved their adoption:-

1. Resolved that the Contingent business year be from January 1st to December 31st, and that all accounts be closed as at 31st December 1942.
2. Resolved that insurances in force as set forth in Appendix "L" be authorized.
3. Resolved that all securities belonging to the Contingent be kept in a Safety Deposit Box of the Montreal Safety Deposit Company, to which any two of the following Officers have access:-

Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D.
Major J.G.Nicholson, M.C.
Major E.deL.Greenwood
Captain G.M.Hyde

and such other Officers as may be designated by resolution of the Regimental Committee from time to time,

4. Resolved that the Bank of Montreal, Main Office, Montreal be the depository for the funds of the Contingent and that all cheques for the withdrawal of funds from such bank be signed by any two of the following Officers:-

band
for
er
ittee
er
Board
ttee

Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D.
Lt.-Col. T.S.Morrisey, D.S.O.
Major J.G.Nicholson, M.C.
Major E.deL.Greenwood
Captain R.M. Curry
Captain G.M.Hyde,

and such other Officers as may be designated by resolution of the Regimental Committee from time to time.

Seconded by Major J.C.Hope.

NEW BUSINESS

Captain G.M.Hyde moved that Messrs. Macintosh, Robertson & Paterson be appointed as auditors of the financial affairs of the Contingent and the Officers' and Cadets' Mess for the year 1942, at a fee of \$100.00 for the audit of the Regimental Funds and \$50.00 for the audit of the Mess Funds.

Seconded by Major J.C.Hope.

ELECTION OF COMMITTEES

Regimental Committee

Major H.S.L.Brown nominated -

Major J.G.Nicholson
Major O.B.Rexford
Major E.deL.Greenwood

to constitute the Regimental Committee.

Seconded by Captain E.H.Kent.

Mess

Colonel Morris appointed Captain G.T.Hyde President of the Mess Committee and Lieut. E.C.Duff as Secretary, with the balance of the Committee to be named by Captain Hyde, subject to Colonel Morris' approval.

Dress

Major E.deL.Greenwood nominated -

Major J.C.Hope
Major O.B.Rexford
Major J.G.Nicholson

as members of the Dress Committee.

Seconded by Captain E.B.Charters.

and
or
er
ittee
er
Board
ttee

Band

Major G.F.Savage nominated Major J.B.Brown.

Seconded by Major E.deL.Greenwood.

Musketry

Colonel Morris appointed Major E.deL.Greenwood.

Camp and Commissariat

Colonel Morris appointed Lieut. J.C.Brierley with powers to add.

Sports

Lieut. G.C.Broadbent, M.M. nominated Major G.G.D. Kilpatrick, D.S.O., and Captain Bowie.

Seconded by Lieut. H.E.Whipps.

Historical.

Colonel Morris appointed Major E.deL.Greenwood.

Publicity

Colonel Morris appointed Captain J.E.March.

CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS

Following the completion of the regular business, Colonel Morris gave a brief resume of the Contingent's activity during the year past, elaborating on certain points mentioned in the Regimental Report. He also informed the meeting that at the present time very little was known concerning the future activities of the Contingent.

There being no further business to transact it was moved by Lieut. E.C.Duff and seconded by Lieut. J.N. Jordan, D.C.M. that the meeting adjourn.

mand
cor
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

REPORT OF REGIMENTAL COMMITTEE

for period 24th March 1941 to 31st December 1941

General.

In March 1941 about 600 cadets sat for examination "Common To All Arms" and Special to Arms, with much more satisfactory results than in December 1940, as under:-

	<u>Sat.</u>	<u>Passed.</u>	<u>Failed.</u>	<u>% Passed</u>
Common	169	117	52	69.2
Infantry (r)	180	152	28	84.4
Machine Gun	38	29	9	76.3
Artillery (M)	107	71	36	66.4
Engineers	23	23	-	100
R.C.A.S.C.	83	61	22	73.5
Signals	4	4	-	100
	<u>604</u>	<u>457</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>75.66</u>

It was decided that the cadets generally needed a good deal of smartening up as a result of their indoor work during the winter, and it was agreed that the work between April and the date of going to Camp should consist mainly of drill, Musketry and practical work.

The issue of Canadian Army Training Memorandum No. 1, followed by the establishment of an Officers Training Centre at Brockville, suggested the strong probability that from now on the function, if not the operation, of the Contingent might be materially affected, particularly as we realized that our subsequent training was likely to be confined strictly to Undergraduates and Graduates, which meant that recruits for the C.O.T.C. would consist largely, if not exclusively, of ex-M.R.T.B. members.

On April 18th a Refresher Course in drill for Officers and N.C.O's of the Contingent was started and carried on for four weeks.

Arrangements were made with M.D.⁴ for all members of the M.R.T.B. within the age limits of 20 to 24 to attend two weeks' Camp. They were sent in three detachments, as follows:-

1st Detachment	Three Rivers, Machine Gun Training Centre 27th April to 10th May	Approx. 154
2nd Detachment	Three Rivers, Machine Gun Training Centre 11th - 24th May.	Approx. 168
3rd Detachment	Mount St. Bruno 15th - 28th June.	Approx. 95
	Attached - Bishops University C.O.T.C.	- 11
	Sir George Williams College	- 38

mand
for
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

The Camp at Three Rivers was conducted under very favourable circumstances, and the members of the M.R.T.B. were attested in the C.O.T.C. for the period during which they attended Camp. They were comfortably accommodated in a building in the Training Centre, and facilities for shooting, field craft, P.A.G. etc. were most satisfactory.

At Mount St. Bruno the Detachment was under canvas, and carried out the same training as the other detachments at Three Rivers. Shooting had to be carried out at Mount St. Bruno with Ross rifles.

Owing to the age restriction, it was decided to allow those members of the M.R.T.B. under 21 and over 24 who are of good officer material to attest in the C.O.T.C. and become members of the Corps.

From April 8th it was decided that no further cadets were to be accepted for the C.O.T.C. until the autumn. It was decided that this year Camp for everyone should be obligatory, and orders were issued to this effect.

During April it was decided that an allowance of ten dollars be given to all Officers on the establishment toward the purchase of summer drill uniform, on somewhat the same basis as for the serge uniform.

On April 23rd the Regimental Committee approved the investment of \$20,000.00 of Corps Funds in War Loan Bonds.

In May instructions were received from M.D.4 to s.o.s. all members of the C.O.T.C. who were not graduates or undergraduates. The Commanding Officer and all officers in the Corps felt very strongly about this ruling. These cadets, while neither graduates nor undergraduates, had been selected and attested in the Corps, on a basis which the Commanding Officer had frankly discussed previously with National Defence Headquarters and M.D.4. The Officers of the Corps were of the opinion that as it was the intention to take to camp, and submit for practical examination, only those cadets in that category who had already passed either their Common to all Arms, their Special to Arms, or both, to date, that an exception should be made, and that the authority be granted, conditional upon adherence for the future to the rule that only graduates and Undergraduates be attested and trained.

The Commanding Officer took full responsibility for the situation as it existed, and with his Officers considered that it would be not only a breach of faith, but would unfairly discourage, if it did not actually lose to the National War Effort, some excellent Officer Material.

With the consent of M.D.4 the Commanding Officer visited Ottawa, and obtained authority for these cadets to complete their course as planned, and it is a matter of satisfaction to record that not one of these cadets failed to pass satisfactorily.

Command
for
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

It was felt that a large number of cadets who had obtained qualification since the beginning of the war and who had not entered Reserve or Active Service Units might be interested in continuing their connection with the Contingent. It was decided that the formation of a Reserve Company parading once a week might be a means of keeping these men in touch with the Contingent, and after having communicated with a large number of them, it was further decided to hold a parade at 2100 hours on the 30th May, with a view to the formation of such a company: Major J.G. Nicholson, M.C., being appointed Officer Commanding this group.

Subsequently, it was found that about 35 only out of the 75 who paraded were interested in going Active Service. It was decided that no time should be wasted on any of the others. Parades were inaugurated for the 35 in question, but the attendance proved so unsatisfactory that this plan was terminated.

On May 17th-18th a Bivouac Scheme and Map Reading Exercise was held in the vicinity of St. Sauveur. Approximately 9 officers and 39 cadets attended. The weather was very cold the first day, but favourable on May 18th. The cadets bivouacked in the open and cooked their own food, and on the 18th spent the day on practical field sketching. Instruments for this work were generally borrowed from McGill University. The cadets attending were members of "H" Company, who had failed Common to all Arms and were repeating their preparation for this examination.

The success of this operation was such that Major Greenwood's suggestion that the Corps should invest some \$1200 in the purchase of Plane Tables, Abney Levels and some extra Compasses was adopted, and a second Bivouac Scheme of the same nature was carried out with equal success between the 31st May and 1st June.

On May 28th the Regimental Committee authorized the investment of \$5,000.00 in War Loan from the McGill Graduates Society Fund. A resolution was passed to rent a Safety Deposit Box for holding these and the Bonds previously purchased, and that any two of the following Officers should have access to and control of the contents of this box:-

Lt.-Col. J.M. Morris, M.C., V.D.,
Major J.G. Nicholson, M.C.
Major E. deL. Greenwood
Captain G.M. Hyde

On June 11th Principal James unveiled a plaster allegorical group sculptured by Cadet Martineau of the McGill C.O.T.C., to typify the transition from student to soldier. It is the intention eventually to have the group cast in bronze, but it was decided to defer this step until after the war.

The Contingent annual Camp was held at Mount St. Bruno from 15th to 28th June: for further details see below.

In July an invitation was received from Dr. L. Pidgeon, asking the C.O.T.C. to consider the Erskine American United Church as their Church, and stating that the annual Church Parades should be held there. This invitation was gratefully accepted, and our Padre, Rev. G.G.D. Kilpatrick, D.S.O., M.C., was instructed to make the necessary arrangements accordingly.

mand
for
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

On July 30-31 the Commanding Officer attended a meeting in Kingston regarding the future of the Canadian Officers Training Corps. He reported that Colonel Lawson, D.M.T., had agreed to recommend that C.O.T.C.'s continue to give Special to Arms training, and that due credit be given to cadets attending Brockville for such training. He also considered that as a result of the discussions there that the M.R.T.B. would in future be treated as a Reserve Unit as regards clothing, equipment, etc.

Colonel Magee had given him the Syllabus of the Artillery training given at Brockville, and asked him to state whether the C.O.T.C. could train in accordance with this Syllabus.

This subject of training was fully discussed, and it was the unanimous opinion that while we were prepared to conduct an Artillery, or any other Special to Arms Course for the benefit of cadets obligating themselves for Active Service, that such training should receive adequate credit at Brockville, and this was later dealt with in full detail by the Commanding Officer, at the meeting called by Colonel Girard on September 19th, later dealt with in this report.

On the week-end of August 22nd-24th thirty Officers and N.C.O.'s took part in a trip to Pointe Platon. The party proceeded to Quebec by boat (C.S.D.), and motored from there to Platon. They bivouacked for the night of the 23rd after having held a night march by compass.

On the 24th, owing to inclement weather, the Map Reading Exercises which had been contemplated had to be cancelled, but a Movement by Road Scheme was held, which was instructive. All members of the party returned by motor car to Montreal on the evening of August 24th. Those taking part in the expedition are much indebted to Captain and Mrs. A.J. deLotbiniere for their hospitality.

About the middle of September confirmation was received from Ottawa that the M.R.T.B. would be treated as a Reserve Unit, as far as clothing and medical attention was concerned, and that all members, regardless of age, would be allowed to go to Camp. Their training was to be carried out in a progressive basis. The first two years at the University would cover elementary Basic Training and the third year would correspond to one month Advanced Training. The second month Advanced Training, however, would have to be done at a regular Training Centre.

In September, Major A.T. Field, M.C., Officer Commanding M.R.T.B., left the Corps to report as Second in Command at the Mechanic's Training School, London, Ont. About this time most of the Officers of the M.R.T.B. attended the O.T.C. at Brockville, and with the exception of Lieut. R.M. Calder, Adjutant, did not return for duty to the Contingent. Lieut. C.F. Carsley was taken on the strength of Headquarters, M.D.4 as Staff Learner. Lieut. M.A. Ross, towards the end of the year, was promoted to Captain, and given an appointment in connection with the establishment of Instructional Schools for Instructors. Lieuts. Macdonald and Drysdale, on completion of training at Brockville, reported to Borden for Advanced Training with the Armoured Corps. Lieuts. W.A. Clark, and G.A. McVey were sent to the Advanced Training Centre at Farnham, Captain Payan attended the Junior War Staff Course at The Royal Military College, Kingston, and was later sent overseas.

Command
for
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

On September 19th the Commanding Officer attended a meeting at M.D.4 convened by Colonel Girard, G.S.O.1, to get an expression of opinion from the Officers of the District before he left to attend the Conference of G.S.O's of all Districts, in Ottawa. The subject of training generally, Camps, and other details were discussed at some length, and with respect to the suggestion by the G.S.O. that the Reserve Units should conduct courses in Common to All Arms, both Syllabi A and B, and Special to Arms, the result of a very free exchange of views including the presentation of the Officer Commanding, McGill C.O.T.C. of what they were prepared to do, it was suggested by the Units whose Officer Material had already been trained at McGill, that McGill C.O.T.C. should be constituted the equivalent of a Royal School for the District, and on the question being put to the meeting, there was unanimous approval, and it was the understanding that this suggestion would be presented to the meeting at Ottawa.

The results of the examinations held in August were satisfactory. 59 cadets out of 60 passed the Common to All Arms Examination, and 100% passed Infantry (Rifle).

Early in October the Contingent was instructed that in future examinations would be:-

1. "A" Syllabus. For those candidates wishing to go on Active Service. This Syllabus is an advanced Common to All Arms Syllabus, and the Contingent was given to understand that if a cadet passed satisfactorily, he would probably have the first month of his course at the O.T.C. Brockville eliminated.
2. "B" Syllabus. A Common to All Arms course for candidates wishing to take commissions in the Reserve Army.
3. "C" Syllabus. A Special to Arms course for candidates wishing to take commissions in the Reserve Army.
4. "D" Syllabus. A course for Reserve Army Officers wishing to obtain promotion to Captain.

About the middle of October the Contingent was informed that they would probably receive a quota for Brockville as under:-

7 Armoured Corps
35 Artillery (Mobile)
5 Engineers
5 Signallers
19 Infantry (Rifle)
5 Machine Gun
20 R.C.A.S.C.
20 Ordnance.

Total -116

On the 10th October Lieut. R.M. Calder, Adjutant M.R.T.B. left for the O.T.C. Brockville, and was later appointed to the Canadian Forestry Corps, leaving Canada about the end of the year.

Command
for
er
Committee
er
Board
Committee

In October the Contingent was informed that a R.C.A.F. Detachment would be formed from Undergraduates, and instruction would be given to cover I.T.S. training with the assistance of McGill University and the R.C.A.F.

On October 22nd numbers for the various courses to be started on 27th October were:-

Syllabus "A" 90 (consisting entirely of last year's M.R.T.B. members. It had been decided that no cadets could be taken for this Syllabus who had not had previous training and who were not willing to go on Active Service).

11 From Reserve Units, detailed by M.D.4.

37 Macdonald College Company

Syllabus "B" 30 (From Reserve Units, detailed by M.D.4)

R.C.A.F. Detachment. 60 applicants, all ex-M.R.T.B., not yet medically examined.
The final numbers who actually started on the course were:-

Syllabus "A" 191 0 i/c no. 1 Coy. Captain E.B. Charters
no. 2 Coy. Captain E.H. Kent
36 Macdonald College Company

Syllabus "B" 31 0 i/c Captain F.C. Whitaker

R.C.A.F. Detachment 0 i/c Lieut. G.C. Broadbent, M.M.

On October 29th a special Sub-Committee was detailed to discuss the possibility of making a donation in cash to the War Effort for the purchase of equipment such as carriers, machine guns, motor cycles etc. At this date the matter is still under advisement.

On November 10th a practice Black-out was held.

The Annual Church Parade was held on November 23rd at Erskine American United Church. Roman Catholics and Jewish Cadets paraded at St. Patrick's Church and Shareth Israel Synagogue respectively. Our Chaplain conducted the Protestant Service.

On return to the Armoury the Contingent, 1477 strong, (277 C.O.T.C., 1200 M.R.T.B.), marched past Principal James, who took the salute in front of the McGill Union.

Early in November the Commanding Officer obtained six N.C.O. Instructors to help with the instruction of the M.R.T.B. All but two of these N.C.O.'s have been recalled on Active Service.

mand
for
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

On November 12th a large representative meeting of the Officers of the C.O.T.C. was present at a luncheon to meet Major Bell from Ottawa, representing the Director of Military Training. There was a very full discussion regarding the possibility of making some use of the McGill C.O.T.C. and particularly of the voluntary instructors, who had done such excellent work in the past in connection with Artillery, Machine Gun, and Engineering training. Major Bell promised to do all he could toward giving the Contingent more scope.

With respect to Special to Arms training under our instruction, the following senior Instructional Officers are lending co-operation to M.D.4 as follows:-

Lt.-Col. W.C. Nicholson, D.S.O., M.C., is lending his service to instructional work at the 6th Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars.

Lt.-Col. A.S. Nops, V.D., in charge of our Army Service Corps training, is lending his services directing a course at District Headquarters for R.C.A.S.C. training.

Major St.C.C. Holland is to conduct Part II, Special to Arms Training, Syllabus C, Artillery (Mobile) at the Headquarters of the 2nd Montreal Regiment, R.C.A.

Captain W. Bowie is in charge of the District School, R.C.C.S., for Signal Instruction.

On November 20th a Centenary in connection with the birth of Sir Wilfrid Laurier was held in the Gymnasium-Armoury. The Hon. The Minister of Defence for Air inspected the R.C.A.F. Detachment of the Contingent in the afternoon, and this Detachment was present at the evening ceremony.

On 6th December, 102 cadets under Captain Charters proceeded to Shawbridge in the afternoon by bus. They were billeted at night in the Gymnasium of the Shawbridge Boys' Farm, and on the following day took part in a compass march across country to a position in the vicinity of St. Sauveur. On arrival there they occupied a defensive position, and after refreshments, embussed for Montreal about 1600 hours. The Commanding Officer, Second in Command and Chaplain attended this scheme, and despite the cold weather it was considered a very satisfactory exercise and most instructive to all who took part in it. The Contingent is very much indebted to Major Willcock, Superintendent of the Boys' Farm for putting the accommodation at the disposal of the cadets, and for all his help during the scheme.

On 13th-14th December six Senior Officers of the Contingent visited the Advanced Training Centre at Farnham on the kind invitation of Lt.-Colonel Howard, E.D. They had the opportunity of using Bren Guns and Tommy Guns and experienced movement in Universal Carriers.

On 19th December the annual Contingent Shooting Competition was held, in which Officers, N.C.O's, Orderly Room Staff and all attached Instructors took part.

mand
for
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

Camp. Mount St. Bruno

As stated above, the Contingent moved into Camp at Mount St. Bruno at 0900 hours, Sunday, 15th June. Captain Savage with Advance Party reported on the 15th June.

The average attendance during Camp was 71 Officers, 675 Other Ranks, and 58 civilians.

A great deal of time and energy was spent prior to Camp by Lieut. Brierley and others in arranging for cooks, cook's helpers, etc.

Thanks to the kindness of Major Willcock of the Shawbridge Boys' Farm, all the Mess Waiters were provided by the Farm. Sgt. Harding of the Shawbridge Golf Club was engaged to look after the Messing under the supervision of Lieut. Calder. Lieut. Brierley was unable to remain at Camp for the whole period, and was relieved on his departure by Lieut. Calder.

Although the C.N.R. stated that they could not release the members of the Band to attend Camp, thanks to the efforts made by Major J.B. Brown, arrangements were finally made whereby Drum Major Smith and his men were allowed to attend.

Verbal authority was received from M.D.4 for all attached Instructors to attend if they so desired, and permission was given for them to wear uniform during the period of Camp. \$10.00 was allowed from the Officers' Reserve Fund towards the purchase of such uniform.

All cadets were issued with ties, and the dress laid down for Camp was slacks, shirts, ties, anklets for Other Ranks, and shorts if desired for Officers.

M.D.4 provided a piquet of 15 men for fatigue duties from No. 4 District Depot. This number was subsequently increased to 30.

At great discomfort, but with undaunted spirit, Mrs. McCrohon of the Orderly Room Staff volunteered to help out with the clerical duties in the Orderly Room at Camp. She was billeted in doubtful comfort at St. Basile.

Arrangements were made for G. Johnson, caretaker of the Sir Arthur Currie Memorial Gymnasium-Armoury, to run the Canteen if he could get his holidays at the same time as the Camp period. The general supervision of the Canteen and Officers' Mess was placed under Lieut. R.M. Calder/

No. 6 Casualty Clearing Station was attached to McGill C.O.T.C. for rations for the period of Camp.

Band
for
er
littee
er
Board
littee

Captain G.M. Hyde was put in charge of entertainment, and arranged for a movie during the first week, and a concert party during the second week.

Visitor's Day was held on the Sunday spent at Camp, and the Sports etc. on that day were well organized by the Contingent Chaplain, Chaplain (Hon. Major) G.G.D. Kilpatrick, D.S.O.

Guest Night in the Officers' Mess, at which the D.O.C., Brig.-General E. deB. Panet, C.M.G., D.S.O. and Principal James and other guests were present, was held on Thursday, June 26th.

Major St.C.C. Holland arranged for radios for the Officers' and Sergeants' Messes, and for a Loud Speaker Car to be used for Instruction.

Organization.

Camp Commandant		Lt.-Col. J.M. Morris, MC, VD
Second in Command	Major	Major O.B. Rexford
Adjutant		Major E. deL. Greenwood
Assistant Adjutant		Captain A.E. Underhay, MC
Quartermaster		Major W.H. Bagg, E.D.
Medical Officers		Lieut. W.R. Foote, R.C.A.M.C.
		Lieut. M.A. Hickey, R.C.A.M.C.
O.C. Camp School		Major A.T. Field, MC
2 i/c Camp School		Captain G.F. Savage
O.C. Headquarters Company		Major J.C. Hope
O.C. "A" Group (Artillery)		Major St.C.C. Holland
O.C. "B" Group (Infantry)		Major J.B. Brown
O.C. "C" Group (Engineers, M.G.)		
	A.S.C., Etc.)	Major M.H. Doig, MC
O.C. "D" Group (Basic Training)		
	M.R.T.B.	Captain H.S.L. Brown

M.D. 4 laid down that the instruction at Camp should entirely comprise practical examinations in the various arms. All cadets therefore, with the exception of "D" Group were exempt from such duties as Guard Mounting, etc., and marks were given for their practical work as it proceeded. All cadets except two were successful in passing their Practical Examinations.

This made it difficult to arrange anything except that strictly laid down in the Syllabus for practical examinations. At the same time the following were carried out, in addition to curricula -

Demonstration in Demolitions. Two minor, and one major, in the form of a Night Raid.

Officers' Rifle and Revolver Competition.

Artillery Demonstration with 4.5 and 6" Howitzers.

Instruction on Bren Gun, 3" Mortar, and Tommy Gun.

Demonstration of Universal Carriers.

Shooting with Vickers Machine Gun.

Shooting with Lewis Gun.

Command
for
er
Committee
er
Board
Committee

Treasure Hunt, in which the elder brother of the Second in Command particularly distinguished himself.

On the final night the Contingent was instructed to defend the Camp against a possible attack by the Unit taking over, i.e., the Sherbrooke Fusiliers Regiment. This involved a sleepless night for practically all ranks, and many alarms and excursions, to say nothing of a varied display of S.O.S. signals, by rocket, Verrey lights etc. The C.O.T.C. contended that the Camp had been well and ably defended, and all the attackers annihilated. The Sherbrooke Fusiliers on the other hand stated that the C.O.T.C. defenders had been decimated, and the Camp overrun by their Blitz.

On June 28th the C.O.T.C. retired in good order to Montreal despite a very heavy rain storm, which thoroughly dampened the victorious ardour of the Sherbrooke Fusiliers before they were able to take over the McGill tents.

In addition to attached N.C.O's from other Units for the purposes of the School, the Commanding Officer was able to get fifteen N.C.O's from the Machine Gun Training Centre, Three Rivers, to assist with the instruction of "D" Group.

A number of cadets from other C.O.T.C's were also attached for discipline, rations and training to the McGill Contingent, i.e.:-

University of Montreal	10
Loyola College	1
Sir George Williams College	38 (All in "D" Group)

5 Officers and 72 Other Ranks under Major C.H.M. Church from The University of Bishop's College were also attached in the same way as last year, except that a portion were incorporated in "D" Group.

The successful termination of the C.O.T.C. camp for 1941 was marred by the untimely death of Sgt. (Cadet) F.A. Doughty, a veteran of the war 1914-18, who died of heart failure very suddenly on the Stadium as his group was being dismissed.

Macdonald College Company.

Results of the March examinations for Macdonald College Company were as under:-

	<u>Sat.</u>	<u>Passed.</u>	<u>Failed.</u>	<u>%Passed</u>
Common to all Arms	9	-	9	-
Infantry (Rifle)	26	14	12	53.6

These were considered disappointing, but Major Cameron had difficulties in giving the necessary instruction due to shortage of Officers.

Command
for
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

17 cadets from the Company attended Camp with the Contingent at Mount St. Bruno.

Sergeant A.A.R. Ramsay was detailed for duty at the Contingent Orderly Room during the summer, and was of very great assistance. He also attended most of the Bivouac Schemes etc., and was extremely useful in the Quartermaster's department.

In the autumn the Macdonald College Company attested in the C.O.T.C. 36 cadets for the Syllabus "A" training. At the same time arrangements were made to train 128 cadets in Basic (M.R.T.B. Training) under the supervision of Major H.S.L. Brown, who had been promoted Officer Commanding, M.R.T.B.

Major Cameron's difficulties had considerably increased by this time owing to the loss of further officers, and Major Rexford arranged for certain C.O.T.C. officers to travel out to St. Annes to give the necessary lectures etc. Major H.S.L. Brown exercised supervision of the M.R.T.B. Detachment, as had been done last year.

At the close of the year the whole question of the Macdonald College Company was under consideration, owing to the extreme difficulty they were having in obtaining efficient instructors.

Transport

In May it was decided to provide some means of transportation for the Contingent, and the Commanding Officer and Regimental Committee authorized the purchase of a Ford Station Wagon. This vehicle has been of very great use since its purchase, and had completed 5067 miles up to the 31st of December. It was used extensively for the different Map Reading schemes etc., and by Officers travelling out to Macdonald College etc.

In October the purchase of a second-hand Indian Motor Cycle was approved. It was felt that this would be of great value in instructing the candidates for Syllabus "A". It was pointed out that we had an amount on hand generously donated by Dr. W.J. LeRossignol, a graduate of McGill University, which approximated the cost of the motor cycle, and it was felt appropriate to allocate his donation to the specific purchase of the motor cycle and side car, and a suitable inscription has been placed upon the machine.

Various Functions.

McGill Convocation.

McGill Convocation was held on May 29th when H.R.H. Princess Alice was given an Honorary degree. The M.R.T.B. supplied a Guard of Honour for this occasion, which was inspected by H.E. the Earl of Athlone. Miss Dorothy Thompson incidentally was also granted an Honorary degree and gave a very inspiring address.

Command
for
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

Students' Rally.

On 22nd October the C.O.T.C., M.R.T.B. and a number of Units in the District took part in the Student's Rally, which was held on the Stadium. The Commanding Officer and Officers entertained in the Mess after the Rally.

St. John Ambulance Association

On 14th November the Armoury Floor and Officers' Mess was loaned to the Quebec Provincial District St. John's Ambulance Brigade for their Annual Inspection, when Lady Louis Mount Batten inspected the Brigade.

Sundry

During April arrangements were made for certain Officers of the Contingent to give instructions to Other Ranks of the Reserve Company of the Black Watch (R.H.R.) of Canada on a Sand Table Scheme.

On April 16th a Route March was held in which all members of the Contingent took part.

On or about May 28th a silver Challenge Bowl was presented to the Commanding Officer and Officers, for Officers' Rifle and Revolver Competition, by Major Greenwood, A/Regimental Adjutant.

Arrangements were made with Hon. Lt.-Col. Morrissey to purchase a copy of the coloured film taken by the associated Screen News at the C.O.T.C. Camp at Mount St. Bruno, held in 1940.

During the year Major St.C.C. Holland very kindly arranged to have the colour of the Officers' Cap and lapel badges altered to green-gold free of charge. The Corps is indebted to Major Holland for many arrangements he had made from time to time of like nature, such as the provision of radios and loud speaker car at the camp held in 1941.

Annual Inspection.

On February 12th the Contingent was inspected by the Inspector -General for Eastern Canada, Major-General T.L. Tremblay, C.M.G., D.S.O., E.D., A.D.C. On this occasion there was no parade or march past. The Inspector General visited, however, the various classrooms and listened to the instruction which was being given to the cadets.

mand
for
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

Certain preparations had been made to greet his entrance into one classroom where a demonstration of demolitions was being carried out, with the hopes of load effect. Unfortunately, the efforts made to minimize the extent of fragmentation had been too well arranged, and the demonstration as a demolition was somewhat of a fizzle.

Muster Parade

The Annual Muster Parade was held on Friday, 7th February. The strength return was as under:-

Officers	53
N.C.O's	154
Cadets	610
Total	817

Officer Personnel

During the course of the year many changes took place amongst the Officer personnel. Apart from those mentioned above, the following who were on the strength of the Contingent left for other Units or Active Service overseas:-

Major G. Brown	No. 9 Detachment, C.M.S.C., Ottawa
Capt. J.E.H. Stethem	No. 70 L.A.D., R.C.O.C., C.A. (A)
Lieut. R. ROWAN	R.C.C.S., 4th Divisional Signals.
Lieut. H.F. Gundy	19th Field Regiment, R.C.A.
2nd Lieut. N.B. MacMaster	R.C.A.S.C., 3rd Div'l. (R) C.A.
2nd Lieut. E.V. Pinkham	2nd Bn. Black Watch (R.H.R.) of Canada
2nd Lieut. R.J. Eaton	M.G.T.C., Three Rivers, on strength
2nd Lieut. J.H. Taylor	No. 4 District Depot.
2nd Lieut. G.W. Rogers	
2nd Lieut. J.A. Bourne	2nd Bn. R.M.R. (M.G.)
2nd Lieut. K.J. Doig	2nd Bn. R.M.R. (M.G.)
2nd Lieut. J.E. Morgan	R.C.C.S., 4th Divisional Signals
2nd Lieut. W. Clayman	R.C.A.S.C., 3rd Div'l. (R) C.A.

To partially replace these, the following Officers have been taken on the strength of the Unit or are pending appointment:-

Captain W.A. Clark	2 i/c M.R.T.B. (attached)
Lieut. G.T.P. Graham	Map Reading Instructor
2nd Lieut. G.A. Flint	Company Officer, M.R.T.B.
2nd Lieut. G.A.R. Hart	" " "
2nd Lieut. F.W. Hill	" " "
2nd Lieut. R.M. Curry	Adjutant, M.R.T.B.
2nd Lieut. W.H. Lewis	Company Officer, M.R.T.B.
2nd Lieut. J.E. Birmingham	" " "

Pending:-

J.A. Chapleau, R.deW. Mackay, W.E. Ford, Prof. C.D. Kelly.

mand
or
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

The present establishment of the Corps in Officers is as Under:-

Headquarters.

It.-Col. J.M. Morris, M.C., V.D.
Major J.G. Nicholson, M.C.
Major (Qr.Mr) W.H. Bagg, E.D.
Captain A.E. Underhay, M.C.
Lieut.(A/Captain) G.M. Hyde

Officer Commanding
Second in Command
Quartermaster
Adjutant
Paymaster

Regimental

Major O.B. Rexford
Major T.W.M. Cameron, T.D.
Major E. deL. Greenwood
Major J.C. Hope
Major St.C.C. Holland
Major (Lieut.) J.B. Brown
Major H.S.L. Brown
Captain G.F. Savage
Captain W. Bowie
Captain F.C. Whitaker
Captain E.B. Charters
A/Captain R.L. Warner, M.M.
A/Captain W.A. Clark
A/Captain E.H. Kent
Lieut. E.W. Crowe
A/Lieut. (2nd Lieut.) C.R. Nash
A/Lieut. (2nd Lieut.) J.C. Brierley
A/Lieut. (2nd Lieut.) J.N. Jordan, DCM
A/Lieut. (2nd Lieut.) G.C. Broadbent, MM
A/Lieut. (2nd Lieut.) E.C. Duff
A/Lieut. (2nd Lieut.) S.D. Rudenko
A/Lieut. (2nd Lieut.) G.A. Flint
A/Lieut. (2nd Lieut.) G.A.R. Hart
A/Lieut. (2nd Lieut.) F.W. Hill
A/Lieut. (2nd Lieut.) J.E. Birmingham
A/Lieut. (2nd Lieut.) W.H. Lewis
A/Lieut. (2nd Lieut.) R.M. Curry
2nd Lieut. H.E. Whipps
2nd Lieut. H.R. Murray
2nd Lieut. A.B. Walsh
2nd Lieut. R.J. Hilton
Lieut. G.T.P. Graham

O/ i/c Officer Training
O.C. Macdonald College Coy.
A/Regimental Adjutant
Chief Instructor
O.C., Artillery Instruction
O.C., Infantry Instruction
O.C., M.R.T.B.
Instructor
i/c Signal Instruction
O.C. "B" Syllabus course.
O.C., No. 1 Company
2 i/c Signals
2 i/c M.R.T.B.
O.C. No. 2 Company
Platoon Commander
Platoon Commander
Platoon Commander
Platoon Commander
O.C., Air Force Detachment.
Platoon Commander
Platoon Commander
Platoon Commander M.R.T.B.
Platoon Commander, M.R.T.B.
Platoon Commander, M.R.T.B.
Platoon Commander, M.R.T.B.
Platoon Commander, M.R.T.B.
Adjutant, M.R.T.B.
Platoon Commander
Platoon Commander
Platoon Commander
Platoon Commander
Map Reading Instructor

Attached.

Chaplain (Hon. Major) G.G.D. Kilpatrick, D.S.O.
Lieut. W.R. Foote, R.C.A.M.C. Medical Officer
Lieut. M.A. Hickey, R.C.A.M.C. Medical Officer

mand
tor
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

Records

At this time as far as can be ascertained, 956 ex-members of the C.O.T.C. have joined Active Service or Reserve Units. In addition to this, at least 500 undergraduates from McGill University, some of them belonging to the M.R.T.B., have gone on Active Service.

During the course of the year, it is with great regret that we have learned of the death of Active Service of the following ex-members of the Contingent:-

Millard, A.R.
Dunn, S.G.
Baldwin, J.
Sprenger, W.P.
Angus, A.D.
Bilkley, J.D.
Boyd, A.F.

R.C.A.
R.C.A.F.
R.C.A.F.
R.C.A.F.
R.C.A.F.
R.C.A.F.
R.C.A.F.

mand
tor
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

APPENDIX "C"

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

Report of Officers' and Cadets' Mess Committee
for the period January 1st 1941 to December 31st,
1941.

Lieut.-Colonel J.M.Morris and Officers of the
Contingent:-

During the year 1941 the Mess Committee held
monthly meetings at which financial statements were
examined and approved; also reports on stocks and
outstanding tickets.

The Mess has been open with service available
daily except Sundays throughout the year. Occasions
on which special entertainment has been provided are
noted below.

On March 24th the Annual Meeting of the Contingent
Officers was held. About fifty attended, and
refreshments were served.

On May 29th the model of a scultural group,
designed and executed by Mr. Stanley Martineau, was
presented to the Contingent by him. It was unveiled
by Dr. F.Cyril James. At this ceremony were Senior
Officers and representatives of the University and
their wives.

On May 30th a reunion of qualified cadets, under
the sponsorship of Major Nicholson, was attended by
about 200. Supper was served.

On October 22nd a Students' Rally took place
on the Campus, after which the Officers and their
wives, also Officers of other Units taking part in
the parade, met in the Mess for refreshments.

During the year the privileges of the Mess were
granted on several occasions to McGill University and
related organizations. These included the Annual
Dinner of the Graduates Society on February 18th, the
Convocation Dance on May 28th, and the Junior Prom on
December 5th.

The ceremonies marking the celebration of the
Centennial of Sir Wilfred Laurier's birth were held
in the Gymnasium on November 20th and the Mess was
placed at the disposal of the University on that date
also.

For the period of the summer camp, June 14th to
June 28th, the Mess services, for Officers only, were
transferred to Mount Bruno. During this camp a very
successful Mess Dinner was served on June 26th. It
was attended by more than 100.

Command
for
er
Committee
er
Board
Committee

Below is a statement of the financial condition of the Officers' & Cadets' Mess as at December 31st 1941. This statement has been approved by the Contingent Auditors.

Assets as at December 31, 1941

Cash on hand	\$ 15.00
Cash in Bank	1,250.99
Accounts Receivable (McGill C.O.T.C.)	210.45
Stock on hand	<u>336.01</u>
	\$1,812.45

Liabilities as at December 31, 1941

Outstanding tickets	\$ 279.30
Accounts Payable	831.94
Officers' Reserve Fund	69.09
Profit and Loss	
as at Dec. 31, 1940	\$528.96
for the year 1941	<u>103.16</u>
as at Dec. 31, 1941	632.12
	<u>\$1,812.45</u>

The item of Officers' Reserve Fund, \$69.09, represents the net profit accruing to the Mess during the period at camp. It has been kept separate from the general Profit and Loss figure in view of the fact that the patronage during the camp period was restricted to Officers only.

During the first six months of 1941 attendance and, therefore, profit were well maintained but August, September and October brought very small patronage and a loss, in these three months, of \$219.88. Improvement, however, came in November and December when the Mess operated at least without loss. However, the profit for the year is only \$103.16.

Thanks of the Committee are due to Mess Sgt. Grell and Cpl. Johnson for the faithful and efficient manner in which they have performed their duties and my personal thanks I offer to the members of the Mess Committee for their cheerful and able assistance.

Respectfully submitted,

President, Mess Committee

mand
tor
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

Report of the Dress Committee
for the period ending 31st December 1941

During the year 1941 there has been little on which this Committee can report.

The question of the purchase of coloured F.S. caps for the cadets similar to the pattern now authorized was discussed and discarded as being too expensive.

The C.O. suggested that to distinguish the McGill Contingent a red peak with a white edge be worn on the drab F.S. cap by all cadets instead of the white peak as authorized for C.O.T.C.'s. Authority was asked from M.D.4, who replied that there was no peak other than white permitted by N.D.H.Q.

Authority was granted to re-imburse from the Officers' Fund to the extent of \$10.00 all Officers not permanently employed who wished to purchase "summer drill" uniforms.

This allowance was later extended to civilian Musketry Instructors who attended Camp. Such instructors who had previously held commissioned rank were permitted to wear the badges of their previous rank and any decorations for the period of Camp.

With the formation of the R.C.A.F. Group in November arrangements were made with No. 3 Training Command to issue all members of the group with Air Force uniform. The red peak with white edge mentioned above, while not yet authorized by R.C.A.F. Headquarters, has been permitted, as the white peak in the R.C.A.F. denotes "air crew". On the occasion of the visit of the Hon. C.G. Power, Minister of Defence for Air, the Group formed a Guard of Honour wearing the red and white peak, and occasioned favourable comment. Due to a shortage of Air Force greatcoats this group has not yet received an issue. It is hoped, however, that there will be received in the near future.

At the request of the University, arrangements are being made to equip the M.R.T.B. with rubber heels, in order to save the armoury floor. This arrangement has not yet been put into effect.

(J.C.HOPE) Major.
Chairman. Dress Committee

mand
tor
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

Report on the Activities of the
Band.

For the year ended 31st December
1941

When last I reported to the Officers of this Unit, I made a plea that the band be regarded with understanding, and expressed the hope that all ranks of the Contingent might come to a greater appreciation of pipe music. I think that all will agree that that prayer has been abundantly answered.

Our Band has increased if not in wisdom, then in numbers and, I think, in stature and I am sure in favour with God and man. My conclusions for the latter statement are based on the fact that this year they have had no committee to bother them since Major Field and Mr. Pinkham have found opportunities for greater service with other units, and I have been on leave for the greater part of the training year. This no doubt contributes in part to the splendid condition in which the band stands today.

It is, however, incumbent on me to report the increased appreciation of the band's efforts at Camp. If "Johnie Cope" has not won outstanding popularity, other tunes have come into greater favour, and an original composition of Piper MacNeil "Colonel Morris March" won deserved appreciation. This was not confined to the C.O.T.C. proper but some contribution was made to the M.R.T.B. Camps by the attendance of the band. A further contribution to the district war effort was their attendance on the Governor of Vermont and his lady on their visit to the Sutton War Saving Demonstration.

It is with pleasure that I report an improvement in the ability of the drum-major to promptly give commands after the colonel's toast. Whether this is due to increasing experience or better whiskey we are unable to say, but in the present circumstances I personally hope that it is the latter.

The conduct of the band has conformed to regimental custom, its instruments are in good condition, but it is recommended that a dress fund be established to which contributions could be made from year to year to provide for the time, which is approaching, when new uniforms will be required.

Respectfully submitted,

Major
Chairman. Band Committee.

mand
tor
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

APPENDIX "F"

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

Report of Musketry Committee

for period ending 31st December 1941

During the above period Musketry for M.R.T.B. instruction was carried out in accordance with Basic Training schedule. A certain amount was done in the Miniature Range by the C.O.T.C. in the early months of the year. Due to the abolition of the Common to all Arms Course, and the introduction of Syllabus "A" the C.O.T.C. had no Musketry instruction after May 1941.

At Camp at Mount St. Bruno, Infantry (M.G.) carried out some shooting on the range with Vickers, and certain C.O.T.C. cadets had an opportunity to fire with Lewis gun.

The M.R.T.B. carried out firing on the range as laid down in Basic Training Syllabus, at Three Rivers and at Mount St. Bruno.

OTHER SHOOTING

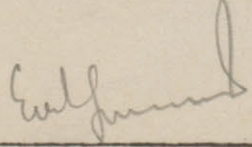
At Mount St. Bruno a competition was held amongst the Officers for the Officers' Shooting Cup. This consisted of five rounds and two sighters at 200 yards with the rifle (Ross), and five rounds with revolver (.22). The competition was won by 2nd Lieut. L.S. Brown, Macdonald College, who thereby became the first winner of the Colonel Morris trophy.

Prior to Christmas a shoot was held for all members of the staff including attached Instructional staff.

No other competitive shooting was held during the year, and as a result it was impossible to award the various shields.

It is recommended that in preparing the programme of work for C.O.T.C. Camp to be held at Farnham, periods be allotted for shooting on the range, and for the Annual Officers' Rifle and Revolver Competition. Possibly the other shooting trophies belonging to the C.O.T.C. might be put up for competition during this period.

M.R.T.B. inter-company shoot and competition against M.I.T. will be included in next year's report.


Major
Chairman. Musketry Committee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

Report of the Camp and Commissariat Committee
for period ending 31st December 1941.

This report may be conveniently divided into two parts, the first dealing with preparations for camp carried on in Montreal and the second with work in the camp itself.

The work of the Committee prior to camp was almost entirely devoted to the question of cooks. M.D.No. 4 had hoped to supply us with a full cooking staff but about a week before Camp opened found that it was impossible to obtain any personnel for our kitchens. It was, therefore, necessary for us to go out into the highways and byways to compel cooks to come in. Some compulsion was required.

Here I should like to thank all those officers who had heard from a friend that a cook was just around the corner. The cook never was but the sympathetic co-operation of the said officers was most appreciated.

The cooks who finally passed our Medical Officer - several refused the test at the last moment - were in large part found by Captain Doherty, Secretary of the Veterans' Assistance Commission, and by the Protestant Employment Bureau, to whom our thanks are due.

The second part of the Committee's work in Camp was largely the concern of Lieutenant "Bob" Calder. Apart from one attempted knifing and the difficulty of remembering which cooks would only cook when intoxicated and which cooks could only cook when sober, Mr. Calder had little trouble with the personnel, due largely to the tact and skill of Sergeant Harding of the Victoria Rifles who acted as O.C. Civilian Cooks.

Sergeant Harding also obtained for the Officers' Mess about fifteen mess boys from the Shawbridge Boy's Farm and we are greatly indebted to Sergeant Harding and to Major Willcock of the Farm in this regard.

The Committee in Camp had two other matters which occupied much time. The Canteen of which George Johnson was in charge was at first designed to serve all other ranks but after several days the sergeants were able to organize their own canteen.

Both canteens were operated successfully and a total profit of \$564.09 was turned over to the Corps to provide messing for the cadets.

mand
tor
er
nittee
er
Board
nittee

The messing depended largely on the regular army rations which were regularly drawn, but these were greatly supplemented by Corps purchases, which included everything from 5 lbs. of strawberry punch powder to 5 packages of bicarbonate of soda.

As appears from other reports the total Mess expenses (officers and cadets) amounted to \$4,752.84 while receipts from various sources were \$2,722.39, leaving a net cost to the Corps of \$2030.45. The cost per man per day was 19.15 cents.

Respectfully submitted,

Chairman Camp & Commissariat
Committee

Lieut.

mand
or
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

APPENDIX "H"

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

Report of the Sports Committee

Summer Camp, Mount Bruno, June 1941.

The Sports Committee was able to provide baseball equipment, including backstops for two diamonds. The backstops were in position before the Camp opened, so that full use was made of them during the training period.

Two volleyball courts with nets, uprights and balls were also provided and located near the tent lines. Horseshoe pitching courts were also set up near the lines so that they could be used continuously during off-duty hours.

The idea of the Sports committee was to make diversified facilities available for recreation for the men. It was designed in such a way that there was no interference with regular training programmes.

The baseball diamonds were used extensively and many hard fought games were played in the evening hours.

Under the direct leadership of Major G.G.D. Kilpatrick, baseball schedules were successfully completed.

The annual sports day was conducted under the leadership of Major Kilpatrick and his Committee.

A new Tug-of-War rope was added to the Contingent's Sports Equipment.

Respectfully submitted,

Sports Officer. Captain

mand
tor
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee
r

APPENDIX "I"

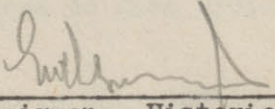
McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

Report of the Historical Committee
for period ending 31st December 1941

In accordance with instructions received at the last Annual Meeting, a certain amount of progress has actually been made on preparing material for the Corps Historical Record.

Mr. W. Gibbs kindly volunteered to help in this work, and for some months has been making notes from Part I and Part II Orders, Minutes of the Senior Officers' Meetings, and Annual Reports of the Regimental Committee. It is hoped that the actual record will be commenced within the next month.

It is intended to include in Volume I anything connected with C.O.T.C. activities between the commencement of the war and 31st December 1939. There will be a separate volume for each year thereafter.


Major
Chairman. Historical Committee

and
or
r
ttee
r
Board
ttee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

Report of the Publicity Committee
for period ending 31st December 1941.

1. In the above period, liaison with the daily, weekly, monthly and annual publications in the Montreal district, and in newspapers outside the district where necessary, was maintained and I feel, somewhat strengthened.
2. All publicity was prepared, within the proper limits, for the purpose of keeping the general public informed on the progress made in the general training, and in the larger field, on the very great contribution being made to the national war effort by the C.O.T.C. and M.R.T.B.
3. In this task I have had the benefit of the sound direction of the Commanding Officer and the most wholehearted co-operation of all the officers of the Regiment, without which it would have been wholly impossible to have achieved worthwhile results.
4. Co-operation on the part of the press has been, generally speaking, good. In this co-operation the newspapers have been reflecting the general will of the people at large "to get on with it." There has been occasion, of course, in which error has crept into published stories. In newspaper work this seemingly cannot be avoided, but from many years of experience, I can testify that the amazing fact is not the number of errors, but that the rush of newspaper work does not produce more of them.
5. In dealing with press co-operation special reference should be made to those publications having their field in the University Undergraduate and Graduate bodies. I would like to refer particularly to the McGill Daily, the McGill Quarterly, and the McGill Annual. These publications have faithfully carried articles not only on the day to day activities, but also most extensively, articles surveying the work accomplished over specified periods of time. This has been most helpful inasmuch as it places information in the hands of those in the best positions to give assistance and encouragement.
6. Co-operation from the daily newspapers in Montreal has, on the whole, been satisfactory. A detailed report on each item printed would not be useful here. The record can be seen in the clipping book kept in the Orderly Room for that purpose. However, special reference can be made to the stories covering the different camps, tactical manoeuvres, the Guard of Honour for His Excellency the Governor-General, and the visit of the Air Force Group to St. Hubert.
7. An important feature of the daily newspaper work during the past year has been the close contact maintained for the purpose of assuring that when former members of the C.O.T.C. or M.R.T.B. are promoted, or gain other distinction on active service, that in printing the story the newspapers state that the persons concerned received their early training in the C.O.T.C. or M.R.T.B. This serves to create the feeling in the public mind, a feeling which is based on absolute fact, that the School is not only turning out large numbers of men who are going "active" but that the training given is progressive and sound.
8. I have every hope that during the present year the volume of suitable publicity will be continued and increased.

Press Liaison Officer

mand
tor
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee
r

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(148th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

McGILL RESERVE TRAINING BATTALION.

Report on intra-mural Training at Armoury for
period 14th October 1941 to 17th March 1942.

1. INAUGURATION

In accordance with resolution adopted by the Senate of McGill University whereby all British students who were physically fit were required to undergo Military Training, and under orders of Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D., the McGill Reserve Training Battalion re-commenced operations in September 1941.

2. ORGANIZATION

(i) Headquarters

Officer in charge	Major H.S.L.Brown
Second-in-command	Captain G.A.R.Hart
Adjutant	Captain R.M.Curry
Platoon Commanders	Lieut. G.A.Flint Lieut. J.E.Birmingham Lieut. W.H.Lewis
Assistant Instructors	2nd Lieut. M.J.McDonald Sgt. Palmer, W.D. Sgt. Myles, A.J.
Faculty Coy Commanders	L/Cpl. Bradley, R.E.C. "A" Captain C.H.Carruthers "B" Captain C.D.Kelly "C" Captain C.L.Huskins "D" Captain J.U.McEwan "E" Captain C.W.McKergow "F" Captain C.S.LeMesurier "G" Captain A.J.Kelly, M.C.
University Liaison Officers	Macdonald College. Major T.W.M. Cameron, T.D.
Medical Officer	Dr. W.H.Hatcher
P.T. Officer	Dr. A.S.Lamb.
Sports Officers	Mr. Hay Finlay Mr. F.M.Van Wagner Mr. E.Orlich

(ii) Companies

The Battalion was originally organized into eight companies - seven in Montreal, and one in Ste. Anne de Bellevue. Subsequently the seven Montreal companies were re-organized in six companies (B company eliminated).

Students who had acted as N.C.O's in 1940-41 session of training and others who had had previous school cadet training were selected for acting rank as N.C.O's in the Second Year and First Year Platoons respectively.

mand
tor
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee
r

(iii) Platoons

Companies were organized for Training to 3, 4 and 5 Platoons according to the strength of each company, and placed on a syllabus according to the year of training.

3. ENROLLMENT.

(i) Enrollment commenced on the 28th September 1941 and was carried out, in three categories.

I. Those students who had completed 110 hours of intra-mural training at the Armoury and attended a fourteen-day camp during the season 1940-41.

II. Those students who had completed 110 hours of intra-mural training at the Armoury during the season 1940-41, but who had not been permitted to attend Camp on account of age restrictions.

III. Students who had not previously been enrolled in the M.R.T.B.

(ii) The number of students enrolled in these three categories was 1607.

4. EXEMPTIONS

(i) Students in the second year of training were permitted to volunteer for Officer training in the McGill C.O.T.C., and in the Air Force Wing of the McGill C.O.T.C.

(ii) Medical students in their third, fourth and fifth years were required to attend a course in Military Medicine instead of Basic Training.

(iii) Students who were attested in Reserve Units in Montreal were permitted, on the certificate of their Commanding Officer, to continue training with such units, in the place of attending M.R.T.B. parades.

(iv) Students who were acting as instructors for R.C.A.F. Radio Mechanics' Course were likewise exempted from attending M.R.T.B.

5. TIME TABLES

Time Tables were arranged in co-operation with the University. All companies paraded for six hours each week; some two parades of three hours' duration and some three parades of two hours. Reference can be made to the weekly Time Table attached.

mand
tor
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee
r

6. STRENGTH

(i) As at 14th October 1941:-

"A" Company	127	
"B" Company	196	
"C" Company	158	
"D" Company	145	
"E" Company	252	
"F" Company	123	
"G" Company	155	
Macdonald	61	
<hr/>		
Parade strength	1217	
C.O.T.C. Group	195	
Air Force Wing	42	
Military Medicine	128	
Other exemptions	75	1607
<hr/>		
Late Registrations		30
		<hr/>
		1637

(ii) As at 17th March 1942

Parade strength	999	
To C.O.T.C.	162	
To Air Force Group	42	
To Active Formations	29	
Medical categories lowered	104	
Training with other Units	96	
2nd Year Meds. shortened Syll.	50	
3rd, 4th & 5th Year Medical students	128	
<hr/>		
Left University	25	
S.O.S. Disciplinary Action	2	
		<hr/>
		1637

7. TRAINING.

Training was carried out according to "The Standard Syllabus for Basic Training, 1941". This syllabus covers eight weeks in a Basic Training Centre and the subdivision is as follows:-

Weeks 1 and 2	1st Year. Training at Armoury
3 and 4	1st Year. Training at Camp.
5 and 6	2nd Year. Training at Armoury
7 and 8	2nd Year. Training at Camp.

Syllabus

TWO YEAR SYLLABUS

"Based on The Standard Syllabus for Basic Training 1941"

SUBJECT	1ST Year		2nd Year		TOTAL	SYLL. Basic Trng. '41	REMARKS
	Armoury	Camp	Armoury	Camp			
Drill	27	5	14	5	51	50	1. Organized sports are not included in Military Training Syllabus. They are carried out under supervision of Athletic Dept. McGill University, with the co-operation of Training Officers. 2. Periods for Review have been included in 2nd year for all subjects covered in 1st year.
Physical Training	10	11	10	11	42	40	
First Aid	8	-	12	-	20	20	
Marching	6	11	6	11	34	32	
Rifle	18	8	3	5	34	23	
A/T Rifle	6	-	2	-	8	6	
Rifle Range	7	6	7	6	26	18	
A/A Rifle & L.M.G.	-	-	9	2	11	9	
Pistol	-	-	6	-	6	6	
Bayonet	8	7	3	3	21	15	
L.M.G.	4	7	15	7	33	30	
Gas	-	-	9	4	13	12	
Fieldcraft	-	12	0	12	24	10	
Map Reading	2	10	3	11	26	20	
Fundamental Training	7	3	4	3	17	20	
Sports	-	-	-	-	-	12	
Reception	2	-	2	-	4	16	
Spare	5	15	5	15	20	20	
Visual Training	-	10	-	10	20	0	
Dem. Fire Power	-	2	-	2	4	-	
Field Works	-	2	-	2	4	-	
	110	99	110	99	418	359	

Training was carried out by Platoons, each sub-unit being allotted one of the following Syllabi (as attached).

"A" 1st Year of Training.

"B" 2nd Year of Training. including attendance at 1941 summer Camp.

"C" 2nd Year of Training. excluding attendance at 1941 summer Camp.

8. INSPECTIONS

- (i) On 12th November 1941, Major A.A. Bell of the Directorate of Military Training N.D.H.Q. inspected the companies on parade.
- (ii) On 19th November 1941, Dr. James, Principal, McGill University, inspected the Company on parade.
- (iii) Between the 12th and 18th February 1942 Major J.G. Nicholson, M.C., second in command, McGill C.O.T.C., inspected all the companies of the Battalion.
- (iv) On 10th March 1942, the Inspector-General (E.C.), Major-General T.L. Tremblay, accompanied by Brig.-Gen. E. de B. Panet, District Officer Commanding, M.D. No. 4, inspected the Company on parade.

mand
tor
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

9. P.A.D.

Each company was organized for P.A.D. under Unit scheme, and carried out practice alarms.

Officers, C.S.M's and piquet leaders were given fire fighting instruction by the Montreal Fire Department.

10. RIFLE RANGE

	Poss.	Grouping.	Appl.
Battalion average at 1st Instructional practice		25	20
" " " qualification		5.29	8.63
		10.70	11.22

11. INTER-COMPANY SHOOT

An inter-company shoot, consisting of 5 rounds Grouping and 5 rounds Application was carried out with .22 ammunition by teams consisting of 10 members.

Prizes were awarded to the winning team.

The standing of Companies was as follows:-

Macdonald	367
"G"	366
"A"	363
"F"	359
"D"	357
"E"	348
"C"	313

12. M.I.T. AND C.O.T.C. SHOOT

10 members of the M.R.T.B. were selected for the C.O.T.C. team.

13. INTER-COMPANY SPORTS

Organized sports were carried out under the supervision of the Athletic Department, McGill University, with the co-operation of the Training Officers.

The standing of Companies was as follows:-

"A"	596
"F"	548
"G"	538
"E"	456
"C"	448
"D"	434

14. RALLY

2nd Year Platoons formed part of Garrison Parade which attended Rally in the McGill Stadium on 22nd October 1941

mand
tor
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

15. CHURCH PARADE

Battalion attended Church Parade at Erskine American Presbyterian Church in conjunction with the C.O.T.C. on Sunday, 23rd November 1941.

16. BATTALION ROUTE MARCH

Battalion, less seven Platoons, paraded for Route March on Saturday, 13th December 1941.

17. COMPANY SMOKERS

Three Company Smokers were held as follows:-

A and C	Monday, 15th December 1941
E and G	Tuesday, 16th December 1941
D and F	Thursday, 18th December 1941.

18. GYMKHANA

The Battalion provided the following items at the Gymkhana which was held on 27th February 1942:-

Selections by Band.
L.M.G. Section
P.T.
Wall Scaling.
Drill Platoon.
Battle Platoon.

19. M.R.T.B. BAND.

The Band, which has a strength of 35, played at the above-mentioned parades and functions.

20. M.R.T.B. FUND

Balance on hand, at 28th September 1941		831.47
Enrollment cards	40.13	
Defecit on Smokers	74.18	
Petty Cash	<u>20.00</u>	<u>134.31</u>
Balance on hand at 23rd March 1942		<u>\$697.16</u>

21. ACTIVE SERVICE

29 members left to enlist with Active Formations.
36 members have expressed their wish to be sent forward for Active Service commissions.

22. CALLS POSTPONED

Students called for Compulsory Military Service were given certificate which enabled postponement to be obtained, to the number of 136 from 3rd September 1941 to 24th March 1942.

Respectfully submitted,

H.S.L. Brown
(H.S.L. BROWN) Major
O. i/c M.R.T.B.

mand
tor
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

SUBJECTS AND CODE

- PT - Physical Training
- AT - Anti Tank Rifle
- RR - Rifle Range
- AA - Anti Aircraft
- L - Light Machine Gun
- G - Protection Against Gas
- MR - Map Reading
- FT - Fundamental Training
- D - Drill
- FA - First Aid
- M - Marching
- R - Rifle
- P - Pistol
- B - Bayonet
- FC - Fieldcraft
- REC - Reception

McGILL RESERVE TRAINING BATTALION

SIR ARTHUR CURRIE MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM-ARMOURY

TIMES OF PARADES

"A" COY. Mon. Wed. Fri.
 "B" COY. Tues. Thurs.
 "C" COY. Tues. Thurs. Sat.
 "D" COY. Tues. Thurs. Sat.
 "E" COY. Tues. Sat.
 "F" COY. Mon. Wed. Fri.
 "G" COY. Mon. Thurs.

TIMETABLE

10 - 15 November 1941

FIRST AND SECOND YEARS OF TRAINING

A-1st Year B-2nd Year Inc. Camp C-2nd Year exc. Camp.

COY.	A-1st Year												B-2nd Year												C-2nd Year exc. Camp.													
	A				B				C				D				E				F				G													
	Syll.	PL.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		
MON. 10	R2	L4	PT2 D6																																			
TUES. 11	L6	FC2 R2	R6																																			
WED. 12	D4	FC3 L5	D7																																			
THUR. 13	B2	L5	FC2 R7																																			
FRI. 14	L7	B2	FC3 PT2																																			
SAT. 15																																						

H.L. Brown

(H.S.L. BROWN) Captain
 O. i/c M. R. F. B.

1. Command
 2. Major
 3. Captain
 4. Subaltern
 5. Sergeant
 6. Corporal
 7. Bombardier
 8. Lance Corporal
 9. Private

A

SYLLABUS 1 - A

JECT	CODE	NO OF PERIODS	REMARKS	REFERENCE
LL	D	27	Basic Syllabus	MED. M.T.P. 18
SICAL TRAINING	PT	10	Dept. of Physical Education	P.T.W.A.
ST AID	PA	8	Coy. Lectures by M.O. Platoon Exercises, bandaging, etc.	1st Aid to the Injured St. John Amb. Ass'n.
MARCHING	M	6	3 - 4 mile marches Column of Route. Discipline. Step, Dressing and Cover. Changing files after the halt. I.D. - Tactical features - Passing defiles. Ground and air defence. Sections deployed at 40 yds. distance. Foot inspections before and after each march.	MED. Secs. 87, 88, 90. FSR II Sec. 22. CMTP I. Ch. V.
RIFLE	R	18	Rifle Syllabus. R 1 - 18 Includes Visual Training	SAT I. Pam. 1, 2, 3. To be adapted to U.S. 17 Rifle.
A/T RIFLE	A/T R.	6	Basic Syllabus A/T-R 1 - 6	SAT I. Pam. 5.
RIFLE RANGE	RR	7	Practices RR 1 - 7	Basic Syllabus
BAYONET	B	8	Bayonet Syllabus B 1 - 8	SAT I. Pam. 12
L.M.G.	L	4	L.M.G. Syllabus L 1 - 4	SAT. I. Pam. 20
MAP READING	MR	2	Basic Syllabus MR 1 - 2	N.M.R.
FUNDAMENTAL TRNG.	FT	7	Talks 1. Discipline and Morale 2. Organization of the Forces. 3. History of the Canadian Forces 4. Personal Health - Hygiene (5. Conditions of Service - Army (6. Navy - Air Force 7. Imperial and P.A.D. Federal Government	O.C. " " M.O. 2 i/c " O.C.
FUNDAMENTAL TRNG.	REC	2	Organization. Issue of Uniform	
	S	5	To be used for Review in those subjects in which a satisfactory standard has not been attained.	

SYLLABUS 2 - A "X"

B

SUBJECT	CODE	NO. OF PERIODS	REMARKS	REFERENCES
DRILL	D	14	Review. D 1 - D 50 5 Lessons each period and Coy. Drill	MED - MTP 18
PHYSICAL TRAINING	PT	10	By Dept. of Physical Education	P.T.W.A.
FIRST AID	FA	12	Coy Lectures by M.O. Platoon Exercises, bandaging etc.	First Aid to the Injured St. John Amb. Ass'n.
MARCHING	M	6	3 - 4 mile marches Column of route. Discipline Step, dressing and cover. Changing files after the halt. I.D. - Tactical features. Passing defiles. Ground and air defence. Sections deployed at 40 yds. distance. Foot inspections before and after each march.	MED. Secs. 87, 88, 90. F.S.R. II. Sec. 22 C.M.T.P. I. Ch. V.
RIFLE	R.	6	Review:- 1-2 Aiming Instruction 3-4 Firing " 5 fire Discipline 6 Re-cap.	SAT I. Pam. 3 To be adapted to U.S.17 Rifle
A/T RIFLE	A/T R	6	Basic Syllabus. A/T R 1 - 6	SAT I Pam. 5.
RIFLE RANGE	RR	7	Practices RR 1-7	Basic Syllabus
A/A L.M.G.	A/A	3	A/A LMG. Syllabus A/A 1-3	SAT I Pam. 6 and 20.
PISTOL	P	6	Basic Syllabus P 1 - 6	SAT I Pam. 11
BAYONET	B	4	Review - Bayonet Syllabus B 1-4	SAT I. Pam. 12.
L.M.G.	L.	18	L.M.G. Syllabus L 1-18	SAT I. Pam. 20
GAS	G	3	Review: 1. War Gases, Individual Protection. Detection 2. Fitting - Care and Cleaning 3. Respirator Drill	PAG 1 Secs. 1,13,16. 37-40 59, 61, 66, 68. PAG 2 Sec. 3 App. III Les 2. PAG 2. Sec. 5 Les. 2,4,6,7.
MAP READING	MR	6	Review - Basic Syllabus MR 1-7	N.M.R.
FUNDAMENTAL TRNG.	FT	7	Talks:1. Discipline and Morale 2. Organization of the Forces 3. History of the Canadian Forces. 4. Personal Health - Hygiene (5. Conditions of Service (Army (6. Navy. Air Force 7. Imperial and Federal Government	O.C. O.C. O.C. M.O. 2 i/c 2 i/c 2 i/c O-C

and
or
er
ittee
er
Board
ittee

RECEPTION REC 2 Organization and Issue of Uniform

CMTTP 1. All Subjects
CMTTP 3. Basic Syllabus and notes on
training.

SYLLABUS 2 A "XX"

C

SUBJECT	CODE	NO. OF PERIODS	REMARKS	REFERENCES
DRILL	D	9	Review D 1-50 7 Lessons each period and Coy. Drill.	MED. MTP. 18
PHYSICAL TRNG.	PT	10	Dept. of Physical Education	PTWA
FIRST AID	FA	12	Coy. Lectures by M.O. Platoon Exercises - Bandaging, etc.	First Aid to the Injured. St. John Ambulance Ass'n.
MARCHING	M	8	2 - 3 miles. 1 - 4 miles Marches. Column of route Discipline. Step, dressing and cover-changing files after the halt. I.D. Tactical features - Passing defiles. Ground and air defence. Sections deployed at 40 yds distance. Foot inspections before and after each march.	MED. Secs. 87, 88, 90 FSR II Sec. 22 CMTP I Ch. V
RIFLE	R	3	Review: 1. Aiming Instruction 2. Firing Instruction 3. Fire Discipline.	SAT I Pam. 3 To be adapted to U.S. 17 Rifle.
A/T RIFLE	A/T R	6	Basic Syllabus A/T R. 1 - 6	SAT I Pam. 5
RIFLE RANGE	RR	12	Practices R.R. 1-6 RR 13-18	Basic Syllabus
A/A L.M.G.	A/A	3	A/A L.M.G. Syllabus A/A L. 1-3	SAT I Pam. 6 & 20.
PISTOL	P	6	Basic Syllabus P. 1-6	SAT I Pam. II
BAYONET	B	3	Review - Bayonet Syllabus B 1-3	SAT I Pam. 12
L.M.G.	L	13	L.M.G. Syllabus L. 1-13	SAT I Pam. 20
GAS	G	3	Review, 1. War Gases - Individual Protection Detection 2. Fitting - Care and Cleaning 3. Respirator Drill	PAG I Secs. 1, 13, 16 37-40, 59, 61, 66, 68 /Les. 2. PAG 2, Sec. 3 App. III PAG 2, Sec. 5 Les. 2, 4, 6, 7.
FIELD CRAFT	FC	3	1. Cover and Observation 2. Movement and Observation 3. Individual Stalk	I.T. Sec. 34 Stgs. 1-8 I.T. " 34 Stages 9-13 M.T.P. 33 Sec. 19
MAP READING	MR	10	Basic Syllabus MR 1-10	N.M.R.
FUNDAMENTAL TRNG.	FT	7	Talks-1. Discipline and morale 2. Organization of the Forces 3. History of the Canadian Forces 4. Personal Health and Hygiene 5.) Conditions of Service 6.) Army, Navy, Air Force 7. Imperial & Federal Govt. P.A.D.	O.C. O.C. O.C. M.O. 2 i/c 2 i/c 2 i/c O.C.
RECEPTION	REC	2	Organization. Issue of Uniform	

and
or
er
ittee
or
Board
ttee

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT
(146th Bn. C.E.F.)
Canadian Officers Training Corps

SCHEDULE OF INSURANCE IN FORCE.

Type	Coverage	Expiry Date	Annual Premium	Company
(a) Employers' Liability	One person \$10,000 One accident \$10,000	13th May 1942	\$16.50	Canada Accident & Fire
(b) Fire	\$6,500.00 on all property of the Contingent	6th April 1943	\$30.00 (3 years)	Fireman's Fund Insurance Company
(c) Station Wagon	Collision \$25.00 deducted			
	Public Liability \$100,000.00 one person) \$250,000.00 one accident)	16th May 1942	\$173.67	Maryland Casualty Company
	Property Damage \$2,000.00) Fire - Value of vehicle at time of fire) Theft - value of vehicle at time of theft)			
(c) Motor cycle	Public Liability \$100,000.00 one person) \$250,000.00 one accident)	25th November, 1942	\$37.54	Lloyds
	Property Damage \$2,000.00) Fire - value at time of fire) Theft - value at time of theft)			
(a) Insured in the name of "The Royal Institution for the Advancement of Learning, and McGill University C.O.T.C."				
(b) Insured in the name of "The Officer Commanding McGill C.O.T.C."				
(c) Insured in the name of "Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D. and the McGill University Contingent C.O.T.C."				

REPORT ON

McGILL RESERVE TRAINING BATTALION

Officer-in-Charge

Major A.T. Field, M.C.

Second-in-Command

Captain H.S.L. Brown

Adjutant

Lieut. R.M. Calder.

Chair
Col.
Command
structor
Officer
Committee
Officer
Audit Board
Committee
Master

Instructional Officers

Lieut. M.A. Ross
A/Lieut. G.A. McVey
A/Lieut. C.F. Carsley
A/Lieut. W.A. Clark
A/Lieut. G.L. Drysdale

Musketry Instructors

Captain C.R. Payan
A/Lieut. C.J. MacDonald
Sergeant A.J. Myles

The following Faculty Members are also attached to the Battalion:-

Company Commanders

"A" Captain C.H. Carruthers
"B" Captain A.J. Kelly
"C" Captain C.L. Huskins
"D" Captain J.U. MacEwan
"E" Captain C.W. McKergow
"F" Captain C.S. LeMesurier

Second-in-Command Companies

Lieut. John Culliton
Lieut. F.M. Wood
Lieut. V.C. Wynne-Edwards
Lieut. C.D. Kelly
Lieut. R.E. Jamieson
to be appointed from Macdonald College.

1407 Students are at present parading with the Battalion. They are divided into Companies as follows:-

Company	Members	Days	Hours
"A" Coy.	166	Monday, Wednesday, Friday	1400 to 1600 hours
"B" Coy.	293	Monday, Wednesday, Friday	1600 to 1800 hours
"C" Coy.	239	Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday	0900 to 1100 hours
"D" Coy.	245	Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday	1100 to 1300 hours
"E" Coy.	284	Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday	1600 to 1800 hours and 1400 to 1600 hrs.
"F" Coy.	82	Monday, Wednesday, Friday	1000 to 1200 hours
Macdonald College Company	98		

As indicated above, all Companies parade 3 time a week, each parade being of 2 hours duration. During each parade members receive 2 instructional periods.

Upon completing the timetable on Saturday next, the 29th March, the M.R.T.B. will have devoted numbers of periods to the various forms of instruction required as follows:-

Number of Periods	Type of Instruction
37	Drill
26	Small Arms Training Rifle
7	Small Arms Training Bayonet
6	Small Arms Training Anti-Aircraft.
19	Physical Training.
15	Gas Lectures
2	General Organization Lectures
1	Lectures on Discipline
1	Lectures on Tactics
6	Route Marches
<u>120</u>	

The Standard Syllabus for Canadian Militia Training Centres calls for 220 instructional periods. The M.R.T.B. have endeavoured to complete the work called for in the first 110 periods, leaving the second 110 periods to be completed at Camp. The chief reason for the number of periods completed (120) differing from the number called for (110) is that the students were given nine extra Physical Training periods at the request of the Department of Physical Education. (Expenses incurred by the Battalion are included in the Financial Statement of Hockey Game receipts).

Respectfully submitted.

(Signed) A. T. Field, Major

Due consideration has been given at all times to University timetable, especially when various Faculty examinations have been held.

During the year the Department of Physical Education has conducted an extensive program of inter-company sports.

During the season Student Officers' and N.C.O. Classes have been conducted under the supervision of the various Faculty Company Commanders and the permanent Instructional officers for the purpose of brushing up for the many and varied duties they will have to assume during the period of training at Camp.

On the 10th of November 1940 close to 1200 members of the Battalion participated in a Church Parade to St. James United Church.

Towards the end of November approximately 900 members of the Battalion attended the Tank Lecture and Demonstration at the C.P.R. Angus Shops.

During the Christmas holidays 2 voluntary parades for Ski Instruction were called at St. Sauveur. Weather conditions called off one of these parades, but one was held in spite of the inclement weather and was well attended.

At the Forum on January 24th, 1941, a Hockey Team, composed of the McGill Reserve Training Battalion members, met and defeated a team representing the Black Watch (R.H.R.) in a Benefit Match. (Financial Statement attached).

On Friday, the 21st of March 1941, the M.R.T.B. co-operated with the McGill Department of Physical Education and R.V.C. in producing a Gymkhana on the Armoury floor. On this occasion M.R.T.B. members demonstrated squad drill, rifle drill, musketry, bayonet fighting, and gas drill. The event was well attended by students and public.

The Battalion has lost approximately 156 members during the season for reasons as follows:-

C.O.T.C.	33
R.C.N.V.R.	26
R.C.A.F.	29
Militia Units	11
Medical Reasons	27
Left College	
(other reasons)	<u>30</u>
	156

In connection with the Musketry Instruction, which has been under the supervision of Captain C.R. Payan, a spotlight rifle has been used for the purpose of giving elementary instruction in the firing of the Service Rifle. This spotlight attachment was constructed for Captain Payan through the interest and co-operation of Prof. C.M. McKergow, R.H. Patton and A.J. Kelly, of McGill University. Approximately 1500 have fired an average of six shots each as well as innumerable demonstrations by the instructors. Altogether it has been fired approximately 10,000 times at a total cost of 16 batteries, and 2 bulbs - cost approximately \$2.00 (10,000 rounds of .303 ball ammunition would cost approximately \$600.00)

Also in connection with the Musketry Course, members of the Battalion have had an opportunity of witnessing, by platoons, a Bren Gun Demonstration put on by two able and efficient sergeants from the 17th D.Y.R.C.H. (A.F.), and other Battalion weapons as well as the Vickers Gun have been demonstrated.

The M.R.T.B. Band, consisting of 34 members, has been organized through the efforts of Lieut. W.A. Clark assisted by the bandmaster, J.M. Kerr. They have given a good account of themselves throughout the season at a very small cost. (Expenses incurred by the band are included in the Financial Statement of Hockey Game receipts).

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) A. T. Field, Major

O i/c M. R. T. B.

Chair
Col.
Command
structor
Officer
Committee
Officer
Audit Board
Committee
Master

man.

ed

ng

REPORT ON M.R.T.B. FUNDS

TOTAL RECEIPTS from M.R.B. Exhibition Hockey Game \$1,557.75

DISBURSEMENTS

<u>Band</u> - Reirs to Instruments, Music, etc.	95.98	
<u>Tank Demstration</u> - Busses	45.81	
<u>Bren Gunmonstration</u> - Meals and Gratuities	16.40	
<u>Stationer</u> - Leave forms, Record Books	19.76	
<u>Musketrystruction</u> - Poles, Airplanes, etc.	7.43	
<u>Express</u> pots and socks to Macdonald	3.00	188.38

TOTAL PROCEEDS Held in t by Mr. William Bentley, Assistant Bursar, U1 University, and to be used only with the roval of Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris \$1,369.37

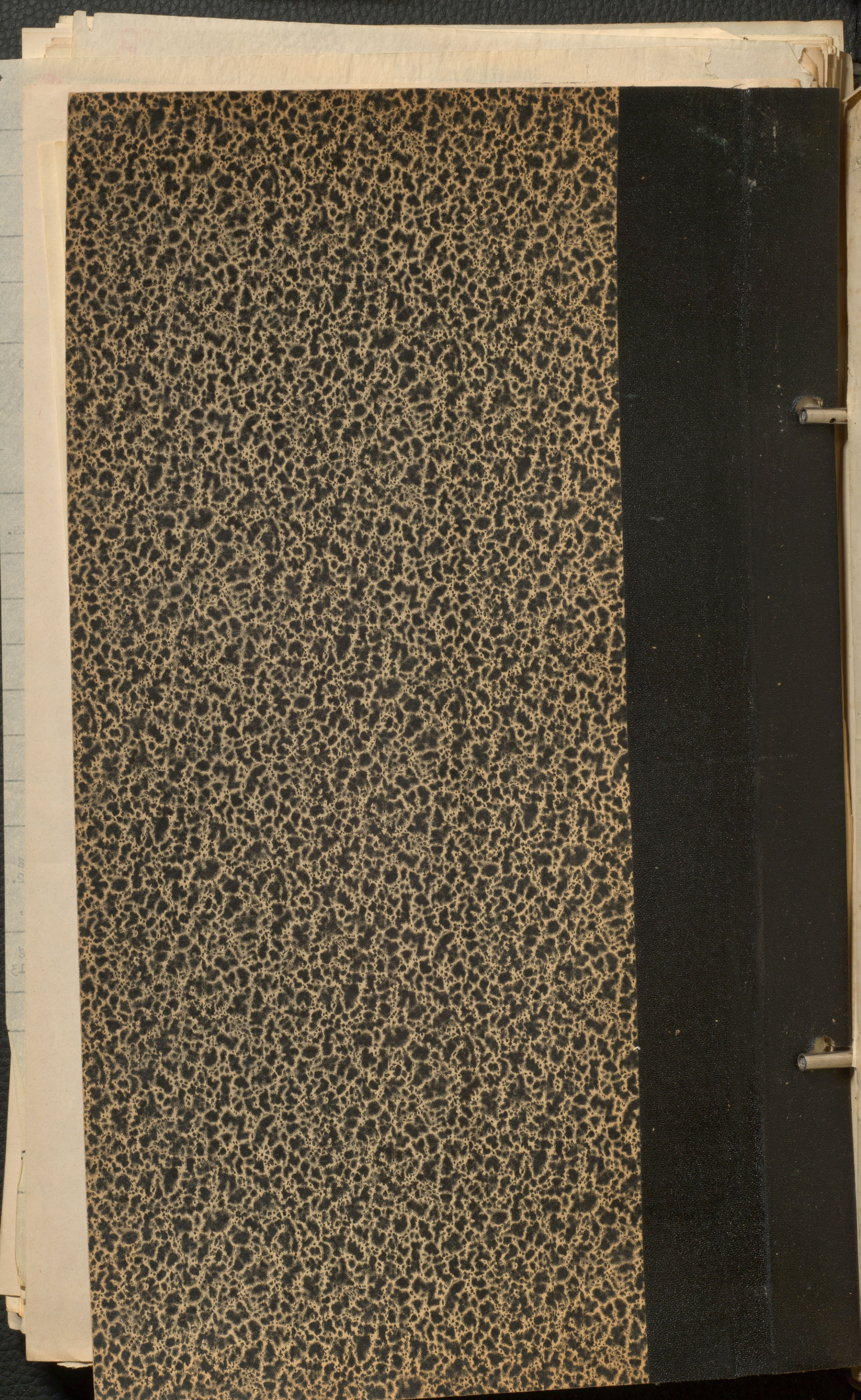
Chair
ut.Col.
in-Command
nstructor
g Officer
nd Committee
; Officer
, Audit Board
s Committee
rmaster

d,
f

in-
eman.

ted

ing
b-
s



MINUTES OF MEETING OF THE SENIOR OFFICERS,
McGILL C.O.T.C. HELD IN THE ENGINEERS' CLUB
ON THURSDAY, 6 JUNE 1944 at 1230 HOURS.

1100-1

PRESENT: Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D., - O.C. in the Chair
Lt.-Col. T.S.Morrissey, D.S.O., E.D., - Hon.Lieut.Col.
Major E.deL.Greenwood - Second-in-Command
Major E.C.Morris - Chief Instructor
Major J.McCulloch - Training Officer
Major J.B.Brown - Pres.Band Committee
Major J.N.Jordan - Training Officer
Major G.C.Broadbent - Chairman, Audit Board
Major E.C.Duff - Pres.Mess Committee
Capt. L.S.Webster - A/Quartermaster
Capt. K.J.Doig - Adjutant

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF MINUTES

ARMOURY EXTENSION

Major Greenwood reported that the building was now completed, and the expenditures to date were approximately \$5,478.00 excluding one invoice from McGill University of \$181.00 covering replacement of transformer, which bill was in dispute.

In view of the excellent work done by the civilian foreman, it was moved by Major Greenwood, seconded by Major Broadbent, and unanimously carried, that a gratuity of \$50.- be made to the civilian foreman.

TRUST DEED

The Commanding Officer read District Order No.1214 which stated that no Unit may in future place any funds or assets in trust without the relative trust agreement having been submitted to Headquarters for approval. The Commanding Officer stated that he would convene a meeting of those directly concerned with the framing of the trust deed, and subsequent to such a meeting would present the deed to the senior officers for approval.

C.O.'s OFFICE FURNITURE

Progress was reported in this connection, and arrangements for decorating have been completed and will be commenced shortly.

MESS

The Commanding Officer reported that Major Hyde was to obtain pictures of ex- C.O.s for the Mess, and would, in conjunction with the Mess Committee, arrange for more recent pictures of officer personnel to be placed on the walls.

RIFLE ASSOCIATION

Major Greenwood advised that the Rifle Association had completed an active season and earned \$35.- in prizes. The quality of shooting was greatly helped by the purchase of Cooney Rifles, and from 53rd position in the first shoot, our first team rose to as high as 7th place.

NEW BUSINESS

SENIOR OFFICERS' MEETINGS

In connection with the enlargement of luncheon personnel, ~~it was suggested by the Commanding Officer~~ at the suggestion of the Commanding Officer, it was agreed that invitations to Senior Officers' lunches in future be extended to the following:

Capt. C.A.V. Barker
Capt. R.V.V. Nicholls
Capt. A. McT. Stalker
Lieut. J.J. Costigan (undergraduate member of the
Regimental Committee)

MESS - DECORATING

The matter of redecorating the Mess was left with Major Duff to look after.

TRAINING EQUIPMENT

Majors Greenwood and Morris were authorised to proceed to Ottawa for the purpose of purchasing training equipment from the R.C.E. Workshops. An outside figure of \$150.- was authorised for this purpose.

MEETING OF C.O.T.C.s

A discussion took place with regard to recommendations which might be made to the meeting of C.O.T.C.s to be held in Hamilton on the 12 June 44. Major Morris suggested that basic training be continued for the 1st and 2nd years as heretofore, "B" Syllabus be given to 3rd year students, and "C" Syllabus to 4th year. Major Jordan suggested that even if no support could be anticipated for such a recommendation, it would be worth while to propose that no pay be given to C.O.T.C. Cadets for H.Q. training. The suggestions made were taken under advisement by the Commanding Officer who will attend the meeting with Major Morris.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS THE MEETING ADJOURNED AT 1425 HOURS.

MINUTES OF MEETING OF THE SENIOR OFFICERS,
MCGILL C.O.T.C. HELD IN THE ENGINEERS' CLUB
ON THURSDAY, 8 JUNE 1944 at 1230 HOURS.

PRESENT: Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D., - O.C. in the Chair
Lt.-Col. T.S.Morrisey, D.S.O., E.D., - Hon.Lieut.Col.
Major E.deL.Greenwood - Second-in-Command
Major E.C.Morris - Chief Instructor
Major J.McCullogh - Training Officer
Major J.B.Brown - Pres.Band Committee
Major J.N.Jordan - Training Officer
Major G.C.Broadbent - Chairman, Audit Board
Major E.C.Duff - Pres.Mess Committee
Capt. L.S.Webster - A/Quartermaster
Capt. K.J.Doig - Adjutant

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

BUSINESS ARISING OUT OF MINUTES

ARMOURY EXTENSION

Major Greenwood reported that the building was now completed, and the expenditures to date were approximately \$5,478.00 excluding one invoice from McGill University of \$181.00 covering replacement of transformer, which bill was in dispute.

In view of the excellent work done by the civilian foreman, it was moved by Major Greenwood, seconded by Major Broadbent, and unanimously carried, that a gratuity of \$50.- be made to the civilian foreman.

TRUST DEED

The Commanding Officer read District Order No.1214 which stated that no Unit may in future place any funds or assets in trust without the relative trust agreement having been submitted to Headquarters for approval. The Commanding Officer stated that he would convene a meeting of those directly concerned with the framing of the trust deed, and subsequent to such a meeting would present the deed to the senior officers for approval.

C.O.'s OFFICE FURNITURE

Progress was reported in this connection, and arrangements for decorating have been completed and will be commenced shortly.

MESS

The Commanding Officer reported that Major Hyde was to obtain pictures of ex- C.O.s for the Mess, and would, in conjunction with the Mess Committee, arrange for more recent pictures of officer personnel to be placed on the walls.

RIFLE ASSOCIATION

Major Greenwood advised that the Rifle Association had completed an active season and earned \$35.- in prizes. The quality of shooting was greatly helped by the purchase of Cooney Rifles, and from 53rd position in the first shoot, our first team rose to as high as 7th place.

NEW BUSINESS

SENIOR OFFICERS' MEETINGS

In connection with the enlargement of luncheon personnel, ~~it was suggested by the Commanding Officer~~ at the suggestion of the Commanding Officer, it was agreed that invitations to Senior Officers' lunches should in future be extended to the following:

Capt. C.A.V.Barker
Capt. R.V.V.Nicholls
Capt. A.McT.Stalker
Lieut. J.J.Costigan (undergraduate member of the
Regimental Committee)

MESS - DECORATING

The matter of redecorating the Mess was left with Major Duff to look after.

TRAINING EQUIPMENT

Majors Greenwood and Morris were authorised to proceed to Ottawa for the purpose of purchasing training equipment from the R.C.E. Workshops. An outside figure of \$150.- was authorised for this purpose.

MEETING OF C.O.T.C.s

A discussion took place with regard to recommendations which might be made to the meeting of C.O.T.C.s to be held in Hamilton on the 12 June 44. Major Morris suggested that basic training be continued for the 1st and 2nd years as heretofore, "B" Syllabus be given to 3rd year students, and "C" Syllabus to 4th year. Major Jordan suggested that even if no support could be anticipated for such a recommendation, it would be worth while to propose that no pay be given to C.O.T.C. Cadets for H.Q.training. The suggestions made were taken under advisement by the Commanding Officer who will attend the meeting with Major Morris.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS THE MEETING ADJOURNED AT 1425 HOURS.

Officer Cadet	R. A. Simon
"	" C. G. Ladouceur
"	" R. F. Meadley
"	" W. A. Outerbridge
"	" D. H. Curling
"	" A. Mierzwinski
"	" G. A. Ingleson
"	" M. L. Hatt
"	" D. H. Ayles
"	" A. W. MacRae
"	" J. A. Gutknecht
"	" L. R. Bergeron
"	" H. B. Williams
"	" J. J. Bray

The Commanding Officer acted as Chairman of the meeting and appointed Capt. F. B. Common to act as Secretary of the meeting.

The Chairman stated that notice of the meeting had already been published in Unit Part I Orders, copy of which notice is attached to these minutes as Appendix "A".

Upon motion by Officer Cadet Bissett, seconded by Officer Cadet Lelievre, it was unanimously resolved that the minutes of the General Regimental Meeting held October 30th, 1950, and the Special General Regimental Meeting held March 5th, 1951, be taken as read and approved.

1. REPORTS

The following reports were presented to the meeting:-

(a) Regimental Committee

Upon motion by Major W. S. Tyndale, seconded by Officer Cadet Salmon, it was unanimously resolved that the report of the Regimental Committee for the term 1950-51 submitted to the Commanding Officer and read to the meeting by Major W. S. Tyndale be and it is hereby adopted, and that a copy of such report be appended to the minutes of this meeting as Appendix "B" to form part thereof.

(b) Sports Committee

Upon motion by Lieut. R. D. Mather, seconded by Officer Cadet MacRae, it was unanimously resolved, that the report of the Sports Committee submitted to the Commanding Officer and read to the meeting by Lieut. R. D. Mather be and it is hereby adopted, and that a copy of such report be appended to the minutes of this meeting as Appendix "C" to form part thereof.

(c) Audit Board

Upon motion by Capt. H. A. Steppler, seconded by Officer Cadet Wilson, it was unanimously resolved that the report of the Audit Board for the term 1950-51 submitted to the Commanding Officer and read to the meeting by Capt. H. A. Steppler be and it is hereby adopted, and that a copy of such report be appended to the minutes of this meeting as Appendix "D" to form part thereof.

2. RETURN OF CAPT. H. A. STEPPLER

The Commanding Officer welcomed Capt. H. A. Steppler on his return to the Unit from six months leave of absence.

3. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The Commanding Officer announced the following appointments:-

(a) Audit Board

President - Captain H. A. Stepler
Member - One Officer Cadet to be appointed
by the Commanding Officer at a
later date.

(b) Regimental Committee

President - Major W. S. Tyndale
Members - Capt. F. B. Common,
Four Officer Cadets who were
elected to the Committee later in
the meeting.

(c) Sports Committee

President - Lieut. R. D. Mather
Officer Cadet MacRae (Rifle)
Lieut. J. W. Allin (Baseball)
One Officer Cadet elected later
in the meeting.

(d) Mess Committee

President - Major P. H. Greenwood
Lieut. R. D. Mather

(e) Paymaster

- Capt. F. B. Common

4. ELECTIONS TO COMMITTEES

The following were elected by the Meeting to the following
Committees:-

(a) Regimental Committee

Officer Cadet J. J. Bray, nominated by W.A. Outerbridge,
seconded by R.C. Amaron.
Officer Cadet H. J. Godber, nominated by H.C. Salmon,
seconded by E. E. Doyle.
Officer Cadet E. J. Cram, nominated by M. L. Hatt,
seconded by J. M. Baxter.
Officer Cadet R. C. Amaron, nominated by E. B. Parker,
seconded by J. E. Todd.

(b) Sports Committee

Officer Cadet J. M. Baxter

5. CONTINGENT SELECTION BOARD

Upon motion by Officer Cadet Donahue, seconded by Officer Cadet
J. B. Pearson, it was unanimously resolved that a vote of thanks be extended
to the University members of the Contingent Selection Board, who include:-

Dr. Campbell Gardner
Prof. J. Stewart Marshall
Mr. Colin M. McDougall

for their valuable work in assisting the Board in the selection work.

6. COMMANDING OFFICER'S REMARKS

On behalf of the Contingent, the Commanding Officer offered
congratulations and best wishes to Major P. H. Greenwood on his marriage.
He also congratulated the following:

(a) Those responsible for the organization of the very successful
Tri-Service Ball.

- (b) The Rifle Team on winning the Lt-Col. J. Stuart Rolland Trophy for the second year running.
- (c) Captain W. B. McCoy for winning the high individual average of the team during the 1951-52 shooting season.
- (d) Officer Cadets K.E. Delamater, M.C. Wilson, and D.A. Ellis for winning the Moffat Trophy for Bren Gun Team shooting at the RCOG School, Longue Pointe.

7. BANKING RESOLUTION

Upon motion by Lieut. R. D. Mather, seconded by Officer Cadet A. W. MacRae, it was unanimously resolved that the banking resolution read to the meeting by Lieut. R. D. Mather and attached to the minutes of this meeting as Appendix "E" be and it is hereby adopted.

8. ROYAL VISIT

The Commanding Officer reminded those present that a parade will be held on the occasion of the Royal Visit to McGill University on October 30th, 1951, and that all personnel will attend.

9. MESS DINNER

The Commanding Officer stated that the Annual Mess Dinner of the Unit will be held (tentatively) on November 29th, 1951. All personnel will attend. The guest of honour will be General the Hon. A.G.L. McNaughton, C.H., C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.

9. AT HOME

A motion duly proposed and seconded that the practise of holding an At Home following one of the Home games of the McGill University Football team, was defeated.

Upon motion duly proposed by Officer Cadet J. A. Gutknecht and seconded by Officer Cadet R. C. Amaron, it was resolved that the Mess Committee arrange to hold an At Home following the Home team football games and that the Regimental Funds assist in defraying the cost of the At Home to the extent of not more than \$200.

11. RECRUITING

The Commanding Officer stated that the establishment of the Unit had been increased and that there are approximately 90 vacancies existing for suitable Officer Cadets. The members of the Unit were requested to approach those who might be desirable candidates.

12. RIFLE TEAM

The Commanding Officer appealed to the members of the Unit to participate in the practises held regularly in the Rifle Range on Mondays and Wednesdays.

13. BASEBALL TEAM

The Commanding Officer also urged members of the Unit to take part in the baseball games.

14. TERMINATION

Upon motion by Officer Cadet N. F. Thompson, seconded by Officer Cadet T. K. Drummond, the meeting was terminated at 2125 hrs.

J. M. Bonnell
.....
Chairman

.....
Secretary

Respectfully submitted,
James A. Smith
.....
Lieutenant Colonel
Resident Cadet Corps

APPENDIX "D"

REPORT OF REGIMENTAL AUDIT BOARD FOR PERIOD

1 OCTOBER 1950 to 30 SEPTEMBER 1951

To: The Commanding Officer.

Sir:

I have the honour to report as follows:-

i) Composition

The Audit Board was constituted as follows:-

President	-	Captain H. A. Stepler
Member	-	Officer Cadet G. Benoit

Officer Cadet G. Benoit was a member for audit of statement at 31 December 1950. He was unable to be present and was replaced at 30 June 1951 at his own request by Lieut. R. D. Mather.

ii) The audited statements (CAF 923 Revised) as required for the period from 1 July 1950 to 31 December 1950 and 1 January 1951 to 30 June 1951 were forwarded at the close of their respective periods.

iii) The statements covered:-

- (a) Regimental Funds
- (b) Officers' and Cadets' Mess

iv) The above statements were to the best of the Audit Board's knowledge properly drawn up and have been accepted. The board considers that the statements show the true and correct view of the state of affairs in each of the respective funds as at the dates previously mentioned.

Respectfully submitted,

Harold A. Stepler
Capt.

Captain H. A. Stepler,
President Audit Board.

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE OFFICERS

APPOINTMENT: SECRETARY.

of the McGill University Contingent, C.O.T.C.,
Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris appointed Major E.deL.Greenwood to act as
held in the Contingent Mess at 2030 hours,
Secretary to the Meeting.
Monday, 24th March 1941.

NOTICE CALLING MEETING.

The following were present:- and carried that Notice Calling the Meeting

Hon. Lt.-Col. T.S.Morrisey, D.S.O.
Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D., (in the chair)
Major J.G.Nicholson, M.C.

PREVIOUS

Major O.B.Rexford.
Major E.deL.Greenwood.
Major A.T.Field, M.C. pointed out that owing to re-organization
Major J.C.Hope.
Major St.C.C.Holland. Annual Meeting held since the beginning of
Major J.B.Brown.
Major (Qr.Mr.) W.H.Bagg, E.D. Senior Officers of the Corps had been
Chaplain & Hon. Major G.G.D.Kilpatrick, D.S.O.
Captain G.Brown. Regimental Committee, and had held almost weekly
Captair A.E.Underhay, M.C.
Captair H.S.L.Brown. April 1940, and called upon Major J.G.Nicholson,
Captair C.R.Payan.
Captair G.F.Savage. to submit a report of these meetings.
Captain W.Bowie.
Captain F.C.Whitaker. submitted the Minute Book of the meetings held
Captain E.B.Charters.
Captain G.M.Hyde. and stated that a summary of the business
Captain J.E.H.Stethem.

READ.

Captain E.H.Kent. be submitted as a report in lieu of the Regimental
Lieut. M.A.Ross.
Lieut. R.M.Calder. (See Appendix "A").
Lieut. R.L.Warner.
Lieut. C.R.Nash. ed upon the Paymaster to report on the finances of
Lieut. L.S.Brown.
Lieut. G.A.McVey. the last year.
Lieut. J.G.Brierley.
Lieut. J.N.Jordan.

FINANCIAL

Lieut. G.C.Broadbent, M.M.
Lieut. E.C.Duff.
Lieut. S.D.Rudenko. ting Paymaster, reported fully on the financial
Lieut. C.F.Carsley.
Lieut. W.A.Clark. ingent, showing an excess of revenue over expenditure
Lieut. G.L.Drysdale.
Lieut. R.Rowan. ber 1940 of about \$22,000.00. It was pointed out that
Lieut. W.R.Foote.
Lieut. L.I.Rubin. certainly be needed for training purposes during the
2nd Lieut. N.B.McMaster.
2nd Lieut. E.V.Pinkham. d the McGill Graduates' Society not
2nd Lieut. H.E.Whipps.
2nd Lieut. B.J.Eaton. beginning of the war, the Contingent
2nd Lieut. P.H.S.Paterson.
2nd Lieut. J.H.Taylor. carry on, since they had not
2nd Lieut. L.C.T.Beveridge.
2nd Lieut. J.A.Bourne.
2nd Lieut. K.J.Doig.
2nd Lieut. C.J.MacDonald. out that an
2nd Lieut. G.A.R.Hart.
2nd Lieut. G.A.Flint. to that fund all
2nd Lieut. J.E.Morgan.
2nd Lieut. H.F.Gundy. cadet. The purpose of
2nd Lieut. E.W.Crowe.

Capt. G.T.Hyde (Mess President).
A/2nd Lieut. R.M.Curry (Mess Treasurer).

APPOINTMENT: SECRETARY.

Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris appointed Major E.deL.Greenwood to act as Secretary to the Meeting.

NOTICE CALLING MEETING.

It was moved, seconded and carried that Notice Calling the Meeting be taken as read.

PREVIOUS MEETINGS.

The Commanding Officer pointed out that owing to re-organization etc. this was the first Annual Meeting held since the beginning of the war. He stated that the Senior Officers of the Corps had been functioning as a Regimental Committee, and had held almost weekly meetings since 23rd April 1940, and called upon Major J.G.Nicholson, Second in Command, to submit a report of these meetings.

Major Nicholson submitted the Minute Book of the meetings held since 23rd April last, and stated that a summary of the business transacted would be submitted as a report in lieu of the Regimental Committee's report. (See Appendix "A").

He then called upon the Paymaster to report on the finances of the Corps during the last year.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Captain G.M.Hyde, Acting Paymaster, reported fully on the financial status of the Contingent, showing an excess of revenue over expenditure as at 31st December 1940 of about \$22,000.00. It was pointed out that this excess will certainly be needed for training purposes during the coming year, and that had the McGill Graduates' Society not subscribed a sum of money at the beginning of the war, the Contingent would have found it difficult to carry on, since they had received pay only in April 1940.

Captain Hyde pointed out that an Officers' Reserve Fund had been created by earmarking to that fund all Officers' Pay over and above the amount received by a cadet. The purpose of this fund was to assist officers in obtaining uniform and to create a fund which will be available for any necessary expenses, with special application to officers, without otherwise affecting the Corps Funds.

AUDIT BOARD.

It was moved by Major Nicholson, seconded by Major Hope,

that the statement as presented by Captain Hyde be approved and
The Chairman reported that in accordance with regulations, the
adopted, and further that the Commanding Officer's appointment
Regimental Audit Board consisted of Major J.G. Nicholson, M.C.,
of the following officers as Acting Regimental Committee for the
Major O.B. Rexford and Major E.deL. Greenwood. The report of the
year now past be confirmed:-

- Major J.G. Nicholson, M.C.
- Major O.B. Rexford.
- Major E.deL. Greenwood.

The motion was put to the meeting and carried unanimously.
one hundred dollars to audit both the Corps and Regimental Funds.
For copy of Financial Statement and Balance Sheet of Corps Funds,
moved, and Captain G.M. Hyde seconded, the motion that the report
see Appendix "B".
of this firm for the past year be confirmed. This motion was carried.

MESS.

DRESS COMMITTEE

The Chairman called upon Captain G.T. Hyde to report on the Mess

activities for the past year. (Report attached, Appendix "C").

Moved by Captain G.T. Hyde, seconded by Major J.B. Brown and carried

unanimously that the report of the Mess Committee and Financial

Major A.T. Field, M.C.
Statement be approved and adopted.

ADDITIONAL

Major Hope stated that there was very little to report regarding the

BAND.

work of this Committee during the year, except that a Coloured Field
The Chairman called upon Major J.B. Brown to report on the activities
Service Cap had been designed and approved by Headquarters. He also
of the Band during the past year. For Report see Appendix D.

stated that the Committee had prepared a summary of the various changes
It was moved by Major J.B. Brown and seconded by Major A.T. Field, M.C.,
in uniform promulgated in Routine Orders and that said summary had been
and carried, that the report on the Band Committee be adopted.

communicated to all concerned. It was moved by Major J.G. Nicholson, M.C.,
The Chairman pointed out that some of the pipes belonging to the
and seconded by Major O.B. Rexford and carried, that the report of the
C.O.T.C. had been lent to an Active Service unit while in Montreal,
Dress Committee be approved and adopted.

and that due to a misunderstanding same had been taken to England by
The Chairman suggested that it might be possible to obtain
that unit. He reported, however, that he was in correspondence with
permission for the Coloured Field Service Cap to be worn at all times
them with a view to having same returned, and that we hold a receipt
by Officers of the Corps in view of the fact that other units in Montreal
for these instruments from the Officer Commanding the Unit.

seemed to be in the habit of wearing such caps. The opinion of the
Captain G. Brown asked regarding the approved music for the
officers present at the meeting on this matter seemed to be equally
McGill C.O.T.C. March Past. This matter was left to the incoming
divided for and against, and no immediate action was taken.
Band Committee to check up and report upon.

resulting in bodily injuries to the...
limited to...
to the...
amount of...
in...
is...

McGILL RESERVE TRAINING BATTALION

AUDIT BOARD.

The Chairman called on Major A.T.Field, M.C. to report on the activities of the M.R.T.B. during the past year. (See Appendix "24"). The Chairman reported that in accordance with regulations, the Regimental Audit Board consisted of Major J.G.Nicholson, M.C., Major O.B.Rexford and Major E.deL.Greenwood, and asked Major Nicholson to report regarding their work during the year.

Major Nicholson stated that the Board had obtained the services of Messrs. Macintosh, Robertson & Paterson at an annual fee of one hundred dollars to audit both the Corps and Mess Funds. He moved, and Captain G.M.Hyde seconded, the motion, that the employment of this firm for the past year be confirmed. This motion was carried.

DRESS COMMITTEE

The Chairman stated that the undermentioned officers had been appointed by him as a Dress Committee of the Corps:-

- Major J.G.Nicholson, M.C.
- Major A.T.Field, M.C.
- Major J.C.Hope.

AUDITORS

Major Hope stated that there was very little to report regarding the work of this Committee during the year, except that a Coloured Field Service Cap had been designed and approved by Headquarters. He also stated that the Committee had prepared a summary of the various changes in uniform promulgated in Routine Orders and that said summary had been communicated to all concerned. It was moved by Major J.G.Nicholson, M.C.,

FIRE INSURANCE

and seconded by Major O.B.Rexford and carried, that the report of the Dress Committee be approved and adopted.

The Chairman suggested that it might be possible to obtain permission for the Coloured Field Service Cap to be worn at all times by Officers of the Corps in view of the fact that other units in Montreal seemed to be in the habit of wearing such caps. The opinion of the officers present at the meeting on this matter seemed to be equally divided for and against, and no immediate action was taken.

resulting in bodily injuries to or in death of one person is limited to TEN THOUSAND 00/100 Dollars (\$10,000.00), and, subject to the same limit per person, the liability of the Company on account of any one accident resulting in bodily injuries to or in death of more than one person is limited to TEN THOUSAND 00/100

McGILL RESERVE TRAINING BATTALION

shall be in addition to the liability assumed by the ... agreements.

The Chairman called on Major A.T.Field, M.C. to report on the activities of the M.R.T.B. during the past year. (See Appendix "E").

Major Field drew special attention to the excellent progress of the M.R.T.B. Band during the year, and mentioned the hard work of Lieut. W.A.Clark in bringing the Band to its present state of excellence.

As this unit, although an important part of the C.O.T.C. itself, has no official establishment, the Chairman pointed out that there was no necessity to move the adoption of Major Field's report, but stated that it would be included as part of the Minutes.

DATE OF CLOSING ACCOUNTS

On motion of Captain G.M.Hyde, seconded by Captain G.F.Savage, date of Closing of Accounts, i.e. - 31st December 1940, was confirmed.

AUDITORS

On motion of Captain G.M.Hyde, seconded by A/Captain J.E.H.Stethem, it was agreed that Major J.G.Nicholson, M.C. be asked to obtain

the services of Messrs. Macintosh, Robertson & Paterson as Auditors for the coming year, and that he endeavour to obtain their services for the same fee of one hundred dollars mentioned above.

FIRE INSURANCE

It was moved by Captain G.M.Hyde, seconded by A/Captain E.H.Kent, that the amount of coverage of the insurance taken out on the Corps property be approved and confirmed. Carried, viz:-

- (a) \$5,000.00 on all contents, the property of the Insured, including tenants improvements, while contained in the fire resistive building, occupied and known as the Sir Arthur Currie Memorial Gymnasium Armoury, situate Pine Avenue West, Montreal, Que.

- (b) The liability of the Company on account of any one accident resulting in bodily injuries to or in death of one person is limited to TEN THOUSAND 00/100 Dollars (\$10,000.00), and, subject to the same limit per person, the liability of the Company on account of any one accident resulting in bodily injuries to or in death of more than one person is limited to TEN THOUSAND 00/100

THE COMMITTEE (\$10,000.00), which amounts shall be in addition to the liability assumed by the Company under Sections 3 and 4 of the foregoing Agreements.

Committee, on motion duly moved and seconded, his election was carried.

COMMITTEES
with the proviso that he have the power to form his own Committee to

MESS COMMITTEE

assist him in his work.
It was pointed out that the Commanding Officer had the power of appointing

CRICKETRY a President and Secretary of the Mess Committee and he has approved for

the coming year - proposed and seconded, Captain C.R. Payan was elected

Chairman of the Committee with power to form his own Committee.
As President - Capt. G.T. Hyde.
As Secretary - Lieut. E.C. Duff.

PUBLICITY The following names were placed in nomination for Members of the Committee:-

- The Chairman reported that Capt. H.S.L. Brown had been invaluable in
the collection during the year. On motion duly seconded he was
elected as Head of the Publicity Committee to carry on for the coming year.
- Vice-President - Capt. H.S.L. Brown
 - Members - Major J.C. Hope
 - Captain G.F. Savage
 - A/Captain E.H. Kent
 - A/Lieut. C.F. Carsley
 - Hon. Treasurer - A/2nd Lieut. R.M. Curry.

BASKING It was then moved and carried that nominations close.

It was moved by Captain G.T. Hyde and seconded by Major A.T. Field, that one
ballot be cast for the election of the above Committee. The Chairman having
cast such ballot, the above were duly elected for the coming year.

REGIMENTAL COMMITTEE

The following names were placed in nomination for membership of the
Regimental Committee:- with the Corps Funds during the coming year:-

- Chairman R.R. Thompson - Major J.G. Nicholson, M.C.
- Members J.M. Morris - Major O.B. Rexford
- Major J.G. Nicholson - Major E. de L. Greenwood
- Major E. de L. Greenwood - Major A.T. Field, M.C.
- Captain G.M. Hyde - A/Captain G.M. Hyde.

It was moved, seconded and carried that nominations close. There

HISTORICAL RECORD OF CORPS
being no further nominations, it was moved by Major St.C.C. Holland and
seconded by Chaplain and Hon. Major G.G.D. Kilpatrick, D.S.O., that the
above officers be elected to the Regimental Committee. Carried.

CAMP AND COMMISSARIAT COMMITTEE

EXAM The Chairman pointed out that a great deal of extra work was needed in
connection with preparation for Camp, for the provision of extra rations
to the cadets, etc., and suggested the advisability of a Committee being
appointed for this purpose. On motion duly proposed, seconded and
carried, Lieut. J.G. Brierley was elected Chairman of such Committee, and
given power to form his own Committee.

SPORTS COMMITTEE

Capt. W.Bowie, having been duly nominated as Chairman of the Sports Committee, on motion duly moved and seconded, his election was carried, with the proviso that he have the power to form his own Committee to assist him in his work.

MUSKETRY COMMITTEE

On motion duly proposed and seconded, Captain C.R.Payan was elected Chairman of the Musketry Committee with power to form his own Committee.

PUBLICITY

The Chairman pointed out that Captain J.E.March had been invaluable in this connection during the past year, and on motion duly seconded he was elected as Head of the Publicity Committee, to carry on for the coming year.

BANKING

It was moved by Captain G.M.Hyde, seconded by Major J.C.Hope and carried, that the Regimental Funds be kept in the Head Office of the Bank of Montreal, St. James Street.

SIGNING OFFICERS

On motion duly seconded, it was carried that the undermentioned be Signing Officers in connection with the Corps Funds during the coming year:-

- Lt.-Col. R.R.Thompson, D.S.O., M.C.
- Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D.
- Major J.G.Nicholson, M.C.
- Major E.deL.Greenwood.
- Captain G.M.Hyde.

HISTORICAL RECORD OF CORPS

The Chairman reported that Major Greenwood, assisted by Captain March, had agreed to be responsible for the compilation of the Historical Record.

SUNDRY

EXAMINATIONS

The Commanding Officer reported that when the Practical Examinations now promulgated in Orders had taken place, future Practical Examinations will be held only at and under the control of an Officers' Training Centre.

REPORT FOR PERIOD

MARCH 1941

PHOTOGRAPH

Major J.C.Hope suggested that a photograph be taken of the Officers of the Corps, which suggestion was approved by all present. The Chairman appointed Major Hope to make the necessary arrangements.

VOTE OF THANKS

It was moved by Major St.C.C.Holland, seconded by Major O.B.Rexford, and carried, that a Vote of Thanks and appreciation of the Officers of the Contingent be hereby passed to the various Chairmen of Committees for their work during the year.

APPRECIATION

Major O.B.Rexford asked permission to express the appreciation of the C.O.T.C. to the Officers of the M.R.T.B. for their assistance from time to time with purely C.O.T.C. work.

He also suggested that a formal Vote of Thanks be passed to those Instructors who have helped the Corps entirely voluntarily, and without any official status. He suggested this be embodied as a resolution and a copy of same be sent to the Heads of the Instructional Groups coming under this category, and some of the individuals themselves. His motion was duly seconded and unanimously carried.

ADJOURNMENT.

Sir There being no further business, it was moved by Major J.C.Hope and was seconded by A/Captain J.E.H.Stethem that the meeting adjourn.

In May 1940 the Contingent was attested to form "B" and "S" Companies

and were put in training at Mount St. Bruno Camp, and the

main body of the Contingent was carried on with "B" and "S" Companies.

Major.

Secretary.

Officer Commanding. Chairman.

On return to the Contingent was carried on with "B" and "S" Companies.

the July sat for the examinations in August.

Early in July the Contingent Officer visited Ottawa re the future

of the C.O.T.C. in view of the National Resources Mobilization Act.

arrangements for the future of the Contingent of the War Reserve

REPORT OF REGIMENTAL COMMITTEE FOR PERIOD

1st JANUARY 1940 to 24th MARCH 1941

GENERAL

After the Christmas break, 1939, training in Common to All Arms and Special to Arms was carried out vigorously, it having been decided that cadets should write both examinations in March.

Major B.D.Lyon and Captain W.L.Tomkins of the Sherbrooke Regiment were detailed to assist with the training, as from the 1st January 1940, and this assistance was of great value to the Corps during the time of their attachment.

On the 16th and again on the 23rd of February members of the Contingent paid a week-end visit to Sherbrooke, and were able to experience a taste of life in barracks.

A Muster Parade was held on the 20th March and examinations on the 16th and 17th of March.

The Contingent was inspected by the Inspector General, Eastern Canada, on 1st April and practical examinations were carried out at intervals during April and May.

There was considerable doubt as to whether the Contingent would be able to go to Camp, but after strong representations, authority was finally given on the understanding that we should arrange for all cooks etc. ourselves.

Early in May Headquarters moved from 3480 University Street to the Sir Arthur Currie Memorial Gymnasium Armoury, and on 7th May a large dinner was held to inaugurate the opening of the new quarters.

In May 1940 some 200 new cadets were attested to form "R" and "S" Companies, and were put in charge of A/Capt. J.B.Brown.

On 14th June the advance party left for Mount St. Bruno Camp, and the main body marched in the following day. Camp lasted until 23rd June.

On return from Camp instruction was carried on with "R" and "S" Companies, who duly sat for Common to All Arms examinations in August.

Early In July the Commanding Officer visited Ottawa re the future function of the C.O.T.C. in view of the National Resources Mobilization Act, and reported on his return the probable organization of the McGill Reserve Training Battalion (undergraduates).

Officer Commanding, which he had taken over due to the illness of Lt.-Col.

On 8th October the first parade of the M.R.T.B. was held. Various officers of the C.O.T.C. having been called out under G.O. 139 to form the training cadre for this unit. (See report re M.R.T.B.) In September the Corps attested between 500 and 600 new cadets, and lectures started on a Common to All Arms course for them. In the meantime, "R" and "S" Companies, who had done very well in their Common examination, split up into groups to take Special to Arms courses.

Major J.C. Nicholson, M.C.
Major O.B. Rexford.
On 7th October His Excellency the Governor General visited McGill, and the C.O.T.C. provided a Guard of Honour under Major A.T. Field, M.C., and a number of subalterns.

on which occasion the members of the Corps wore battle dress for the first time. No sooner had this authority been given than Major J.A. deLalanne, M.C., Major C.A. Parker and Captain R.F. Angus were called up under G.O. 139 for special duties at Headquarters, M.D. No. 4. This was an arrangement necessitated by the provisions of the National Defence Act.

On December 14th and 15th examinations were held with unsatisfactory results as far as the Corps were concerned. On strong representations of the Commanding Officer the papers were re-read with much more successful results than on the first reading.

It was decided that undergraduates at the University should be allowed to take their military training during the winter vacation in view of the 30 days training laid down by the Government for all conscript men of 18 to 21 years of age.

ORGANIZATION.

In January 1940 there were very few officers officially authorized on the strength of the Corps. The Corps was commanded by Col. A.A. Magee, D.S.O., E.D., with Major J.M. Morris, M.C., V.D. as Second in Command and Major J.A. deLalanne as Adjutant. A number of other officers actually on the strength of the Contingent were on command on other duties. A number of ex-officers (N.P.A.M. and last war) were giving all possible time, voluntarily, to help in the work of training the large number of cadets (over 1200).

A/Major O.B. Rexford was put in charge of all Infantry Training, and A/Major C.A. Parker in charge of Specialist Training, comprising Artillery, Engineers, Machine Gun, Signals, Artillery Survey, Cavalry (Horsed), Cavalry (Mechanised) and Air Force.

In each case these officers had under them assistants and voluntary civilian helpers without any military status.

On 29th February Col. A.A. Magee, D.S.O., E.D. gave up his work as Officer Commanding, which he had taken over due to the illness of Lt.-Col.

T.S.Morrisey, D.S.O., who had been Officer Commanding prior to the war, and Major (later Lt.-Col.) J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D., was appointed to command the Contingent, with Major J.A. deLalanne Second in Command, and Major E.deL.Greenwood Adjutant.

After the Muster Parade and Annual Inspection it was decided that the organization of the Corps should be settled, especially in the case of officers, and the following officers were confirmed in their rank:-

Chief Instructor	Major J.G.Nicholson, M.C.	Major J.C.Hope.
Instructor	Major O.B.Rexford.	Captain G.P.Savage.
Adjutant	Major C.A.Parker.	Captain A.E.Underhay, M.C.
Sergeant	Captain R.F.Angus,	A.A.R.Ramsay
Orderly Room Sergeant		A.E.Burchmore.
Quartermaster-Sergeant (Note "B")		Captain (Major) W.H.Bagg, E.D.
		A.R.Busby.

No sooner had this authority been given than Major J.A. deLalanne, M.C., Captain A.E.Underhay, M.C. had been previously employed by Major C.A.Parker and Captain R.F.Angus were called up under G.O. 139 for special duties at Headquarters, M.D. No. 4. This, and a re-arrangement necessitated by the provisions of the National Resources Mobilization Act meant that the organization of the Contingent had to be revised considerably.

It was decided that undergraduates at the University should be allowed to take their military training during the academic session in view of the 30 days training laid down by the Government for all unmarried men of 21 years old.

The re-organization of the C.O.T.C. was finally approved as under, on a basis of Headquarters and ten companies, viz:-

Full time personnel as laid down under instructions to C.O.T.Cs. to include -

For the C.O.T.C.

Chief Instructor	Major	1	
Assistant Instructor	Captain	1	
Adjutant	Captain	1	3
N.C.O. Instructors			
(to be used also in conjunction with the instruction of the Auxiliary unit)		5	8

For the M.R.T.B.

Chief Instructor	Major	1	
Adjutant	Captain	1	
Company Officers (6 companies)			
Captain		5	8
Lieutenants			
Musketry Instructors	Captain	1	
	Lieutenants	5	
P.T. and Bayonet Instructors		2	8
			24

On 16th October, Mr. P.Mein, M.E. was appointed Regimental Sergeant Major.

Common to Both

Quartermaster	1
Quartermaster-Sergeant	1
Orderly Room Clerk (Sergeant)	1

All full time officers and N.C.Os. to be called out under G.O. 139.

Actually, the following officers and N.C.Os. only were duly appointed,

viz:-

For the C.O.T.C.

Chief Instructor	Major J.C.Hope.
Instructor	Captain G.F.Savage.
Adjutant (Note "A")	Captain A.E.Underhay, M.C.
Sergeant Instructor	A.A.R.Ramsay
Orderly Room Sergeant	A.E.Burchmore.
Quartermaster	Captain (Major) W.H.Bagg, E.D.
Quartermaster-Sergeant (Note "B")	A.R.Busby.

Note "A". Captain A.E.Underhay, M.C. had been previously employed by the Corps as Orderly Room Sergeant.

Note "B" Quartermaster-Sergeant A.R.Busby remained as previously employed (Assistant to the Quartermaster) under special arrangements with M.D. No. 4, and was not called out under G.O. 139.

For the M.R.T.B.

Chief Instructor	Major A.T.Field, M.C.
Second in Command	Captain H.S.L.Brown.
Adjutant	Lieut. R.M.Calder.

Instructional Officers

Lieut. M.A.Ross.
2nd Lieut. G.A.McVey.
2nd Lieut. C.F.Carsley.
2nd Lieut. W.A.Clark.
2nd Lieut. G.L.Drysdale.

Instructional Officers (Musketry)

Captain C.R.Payan.
2nd Lieut. C.J.MacDonald.
Sergeant Instructor (Musketry)
Sergeant A.J.Myles.

It was found that N.C.O. Instructors as above were sufficient, and it was not necessary to obtain all as actually laid down in the original authorization.

In the meantime, efforts were made to bring the Officer personnel (Reserve Force) up to strength in accordance with the ten-company establishment, and the senior officers not called up under G.O. 139 are as under:-

Officer Commanding	Lt.-Col. J.M.Morris, M.C., V.D.
Second in Command	Major J.G.Nicholson, M.C.
Acting Regimental Adjutant	Major E.deL.Greenwood.
Officer i/c Training, C.O.T.C.	Major O.B.Rexford.
Company Commanders	Major T.W.M.Cameron, T.D. (Commanding Macdonald College Coy). Major St. C.C.Holland. A/Major J.B.Brown. Captain G.Brown. Captain W.Bowie. Captain F.C.Whitaker. Captain E.B.Charters. Captain J.T.Hugill.

On 16th October, Mr. P.Mein, M.M. was appointed Regimental Sergeant Major.

ARTILLERY

During the period January to March, Major H.J.Inns, 2nd Montreal Regiment, R.C.A., had been responsible for the Artillery Instruction to the cadets. On his appointment as Adjutant to the 2nd Regiment, R.C.A., Major St. C.C.Holland was appointed Officer in Charge Artillery Instruction, C.O.T.C.

From the Artillery results in the various examinations held, it

ARMY SERVICE CORPS

will be noted that Major Holland and his assistants have given very

efficient instruction. Since January, a large class of cadets who took the R.C.A.S.C.

examination in March have been given instruction by Lt.-Col. A.S.Nops,

ENGINEERS

In the earlier part of the year, several officers from the 16th

Field Company, R.C.E., were good enough to handle the Engineer Instruction

in the Corps. Since January 1941, however, Lt.-Col. R.W.Mitchell, M.C.,

late R.E., with the assistance of Captain J.T.Hugill has carried on

Engineer instruction.

McGILL RESERVE TRAINING BATTALION

INFANTRY (Machine Gun)

Regarding the organization of the M.R.T.B., see report attached to

Minutes of Annual Meeting.

and a number of instructors under them, have carried out the Machine Gun

TRAINING

training for the Corps since the start of the war, and are still doing

very efficient work in this connection.

MUSKETRY

Major C.G.Heward, retired, together with a number of ex-officers,

N.C.Os. and civilian instructors have given a great deal of their time

voluntarily in instructing the Corps in Musketry as laid down in "How

to Qualify", in so far as time, equipment and material have been

available. Practices have been carried out on the Miniature Range,

and in October last a number of cadets of "R" and "S" Companies were

able to fire Grouping and Application (five rounds each) at Mount

St. Bruno.

As pointed out in the General Summary, in February 1940

the various units were carried out: a mock Orderly Room and a mock Court

and a mock Court were carried out: a mock Orderly Room and a mock Court

and a mock Court were carried out: a mock Orderly Room and a mock Court

SIGNALS

Field Signals were taught and practised: instruction was given in Fire Captain W. Bowie with the help of several ex-Signal Officers, has been responsible for the Signal Instruction since the early part of the war. His work has been so satisfactory that he and his instructors have been used by the District for Signal instruction to members of other units, as well as to C.O.T.C. cadets.

ARMY SERVICE CORPS

Since January, a large class of cadets who took the R.C.A.S.C. examination in March have been given instruction by Lt.-Col. A.S.Nops, (retired), and Captain F.C.Whitaker.

Regarding the organization of the cadets, this of necessity has had to undergo various changes in order to provide for the different types of instruction which have been carried on during the period under review. It was impossible to use the ranges owing to absence of ammunition. A night scheme and a day scheme were held, route marches, drill, practical

McGILL RESERVE TRAINING BATTALION

Regarding the organization of the M.R.T.B., see report attached to Minutes of Annual Meeting.

TRAINING.

During the Camp period, the total in attendance was in the neighbourhood of 475. The training which has been carried out since January 1940 has been as laid down in "How to Qualify" 1939. Table I gives all information with regard to number of cadets sitting for examinations and those who passed in March 1940, August 1940 and December 1940.

From these figures, it will be seen that the most disappointing results are those for Common to All Arms in December last. The revised results for Infantry (Rifle), i.e. - 70%, though good, were not quite as good as we had hoped for. This matter has been fully discussed with M.D. No. 4 and National Defence Headquarters.

Special Training

Sherbrooke Trip. As pointed out in the General Summary, in February 1940 300 cadets visited Sherbrooke in two parties. Tactical schemes both of attack and defence were carried out: a mock Orderly Room and a mock Court of Inquiry were conducted: Guard Mounting was explained and practised,

Field Signals were taught and practised: instruction was given in Fire Orders and practised in the open. Both tactical schemes of attack and defence were reviewed on the Sand Table along with a General Review and criticism.

Annual Inspection.

On 1st April 1940 the Corps was inspected by Brigadier-General T.L. Tremblay, C.M.G., D.S.O., V.D., A.D.C., Inspector General (Eastern Canada). In the afternoon the undergraduates paraded in the Gymnasium-Armoury and marched past, and were inspected by the Inspector General. The same procedure was carried out by the remainder of the Corps in the evening.

Camp.

Between 13th June and 23rd June the Contingent went into Camp at Mount St. Bruno. Training of a varied nature was carried out, although it was impossible to use the ranges owing to absence of ammunition. A night scheme and a day scheme were held, route marches, drill, practical map reading and field engineering, gas training, etc. Those cadets who were working for Artillery, Signals and Engineer commissions did training special to their own arm.

During the Camp period, the total in attendance was in the neighbourhood of 675 all ranks. Arrangements with regard to messing and cooking were carried out by the Corps itself, and the Camp period generally was very instructive for all cadets who were able to attend.

A detachment of the University of Bishop's College C.O.T.C. were present during the period, and a number of the Macdonald College Company.

In the absence of uniforms, the Corps purchased with their own funds a suitable uniform which was issued to all attending Camp.

Guard of Honour.

On 7th October the Corps turned out a Guard of Honour for His Excellency the Governor General who visited McGill to attend Convocation. The Guard consisted of 85 all ranks commanded by Major A.T. Field, M.C. The smartness of the Guard was commented upon by His Excellency.

Church Parade

The Corps was represented at the Canotaph and McGill Arts

On 10th November 1940 the C.O.T.C. and M.R.T.B. attended Building by the Commanding Officer, Second in Command, and Acting Church at St. James United Church and Christ Church Cathedral. Regimental Adjutant, on Armistice Day, 1940.

There were 2212 all ranks on Parade. After the services the

On 12th December 1940, officers of the Corps attended a talk Corps marched past the D.O.C.

by Captain S. Molson, R.H.R., on his experiences in England.

Tank Demonstration.

On 24th January 1941 the M.R.T.B. Hockey Team defeated the

In November, members of the C.O.T.C. and M.R.T.B. visited the Black Watch at the Forum.

Angus Shops to witness a demonstration of a medium tank.

On 24th February 1941, the Commanding Officer visited Ottawa Muster Parade 1941.

to attend a meeting of Canadian University representatives re

On 7th February a Muster Parade was held when 817 all ranks training policy in Universities for the future, as a result of the were present on parade.

announced four months' training plan.

Annual Inspection 1941.

Mess Activities

On 12th February Brigadier-General T.L. Tremblay, C.M.G.,

Activities of the Mess are summarized in the Report of the B.S.O., V.D., A.D.C., Inspector General (Eastern Canada) inspected President of the Mess Committee. In addition to purely Corps the work of the Corps, and visited the Lecture Rooms. On this functions, the Mess was used on various occasions by McGill authorities, occasion no March Past was held.

Concert Conventions, McGill Dancess, etc.

McGill Gymkhana.

On 4th November the Principal, Dr. F. Cyril James, was elected

On 21st March the M.R.T.B. took part in the McGill Gymkhana

Honorary Member of the Mess, and recently former officers of in the Gymnasium-Armoury. For details see M.R.T.B. Report.

the McGill C.O.T.C. (last war) were invited to join the Mess as

SUNDRY.

In May 1940 Refresher Course for Officers was held in Map

Reading.

J.G. NICHOLSON. Major. 2 I/c.

In September 1940 Refresher Course was held for Faculty Members,

McGill University, with a view to preparing them to become Company

O.B. REEFORD. Major.

Commanders and Company Officers M.R.T.B.

In October 1940 a number of N.P.A.M. Units sent Provisional

Officers, and transferred members of their Units to the O.T.C. to

take "Common to All Arms" and Specialist Courses.

In October 1940 arrangements were made with McGill University

for use of lecture rooms for the courses during the winter, and

also for the use of Field House. The same arrangements were made

with Montreal High School for use of their classrooms.

PROMOTION EXAMINATIONS

March 1940

The Corps was represented at the Cenotaph and McGill Arts

Building by the Commanding Officer, Second in Command, and Acting

Regimental Adjutant, on Armistice Day, 1940.

	Candidates	Failed	Passed
Common to All Arms	1027	770	257
Infantry (Rifle)	365	235	130
Artillery (Mobile)	182	159	23
Cavalry (Armoured Car)	15	5	10
Cavalry (Horsed)	47	20	27
Engineers	74	46	28
Machine Gun	65	34	31
R.C.A.M.C.	54	54	-
Signals	39	15	24

On 12th December 1940, officers of the Corps attended a talk by Captain S. Molson, R.H.R., on his experiences in England.

On 24th January 1941 the M.R.T.B. Hockey Team defeated the Black Watch at the Forum.

On 24th February 1941, the Commanding Officer visited Ottawa to attend a meeting of Canadian University representatives re training policy in Universities for the future, as a result of the announced four months' training plan.

Mess Activities

Activities of the Mess are summarized in the Report of the President of the Mess Committee. In addition to purely Corps

functions, the Mess was used on various occasions by McGill authorities,

Combat Convocation, McGill Dances, etc.

On 4th November the Principal, Dr. F. Cyril James, was elected

Honorary Member of the Mess, and recently former officers of

the McGill C.O.T.C. (last war) were invited to join the Mess as

Honorary Members.)	2	-	2	-
Machine Gun	14	12	2	86

December 1941 J.G. NICHOLSON. Major. 2 I/c. Chairman.

Common to all Arms	535	113	422	21
Infantry (Rifle)	90	20	70	20
Artillery	44	39	5	47
Machine Gun	17	16	1	94

December 1942 Regimental Committee.

Common to All Arms	579	261	318	43
Infantry (Rifle)	90	63	27	70

(Note. The no. of candidates for "Common" in the first December results does not include Supernumerary officers - that for the Revised Results includes Supernumeraries).

Table I.

PROMOTION EXAMINATIONS

March 1940

	No. of Candidates	Passed	Failed	Percentage Passed.
Common to All Arms	1027	770	257	75
Infantry (Rifle)	365	235	130	64
Artillery (Mobile)	182	159	23	87
Cavalry (Armoured Car)	15	5	10	33
Cavalry (Horsed)	47	20	27	43
Engineers	74	46	28	62
Machine Gun	65	34	31	52
R.C.A.M.C.	54	54	-	100
Signals	39	15	24	38
Artillery Survey	22	21	1	95
Air Force	113	54	59	48

August 1940

Common to All Arms	257	218	39	85
Infantry (Rifle)	68	53	15	78
Signals	5	2	3	40
Cavalry (Horsed)	4	2	2	50
Cavalry (Armoured Car)	2	-	2	-
Machine Gun	14	12	2	86

December 1940

Common to all Arms	535	113	422	21
Infantry (Rifle)	90	21	59	23
Artillery	44	39	5	87
Machine Gun	17	16	1	94

December 1940 (Revised Results)

Common to All Arms	579	261	318	43
Infantry (Rifle)	90	63	27	70

(Note. The no. of candidates for "Common" in the first December results does not include Supernumerary officers - that for the Revised Results includes Supernumeraries).

APPENDIX "B"

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT CANADIAN OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS

STATEMENT of REVENUE and EXPENDITURE for YEAR ending 31st DECEMBER 1940
McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT CANADIAN OFFICERS

TRAINING CORPS

REVENUE

Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at 31st December 1940.

RECEIVED DURING YEAR 1940

Annual Corps Pay		36,373.12	
Clerical Assistance		91.66	
		<u>36,464.78</u>	
CASH on HAND and in BANK to Officers' Reserve A/c		2,116.00	34,348.78
Cash on Hand		41.51	603.24
Cash in Bank - Current Account	508.28		467.67
Cash in Bank - Savings Account	14,176.25	<u>14,684.53</u>	<u>14,726.04</u> .69

Accounts Receivable			784.50
---------------------	--	--	--------

STORES and EQUIPMENT

Publications, Manuals, etc.		377.95	
Administration, Furniture and Equipment		1,360.00	
Quarter-Master's Stores: Clothing		2,709.53	
Band Equipment		92.40	
Officers and Cadets Mess: Furniture & Equipment		3,493.08	
Quarters: Equipment		<u>279.793.90</u>	<u>8,826.26</u>

Stationery, Supplies & Printing	1,040.26		
Postages	201.75		\$24,337.40
Telephone, Telegrams & Messengers	440.38		
Cartage	88.44		
Sundries	342.80		

Accounts Payable			425.82
McGill University Contingent Canadian Officers Training Corps - Officers and Cadets Mess			278.42
Officers Reserve Account			122.78

SURPLUS ACCOUNT			
Pay Regular	Cr. 52.50		
Help	52.75		
Equipment	21.58		
Balance 31st December 1939		71,269.64	00.12
Excess Revenue for the year ending 31st December 1940		<u>22,240.74</u>	<u>23,510.38</u>

Messing	475.10		\$24,337.40
Transportation	410.85		
Pay	71.50		
Maps, Charts, Demonstration Equipment	349.81		
Masketry	711.70		
Sundries	81.13		
	<u>641.05</u>	<u>2,741.14</u>	

MONTREAL - 14th FEBRUARY 1941

Audited and verified, subject to our Report of 14th February 1941.
Officers & Cadets Mess 511.46

(Signed) Macintosh, Robertson & Paterson

General Expenses		169.98	
		<u>39,685.03</u>	<u>\$35,419.69</u>

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

McGILL UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT CANADIAN OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS

STATEMENT of REVENUE and EXPENDITURE for YEAR ending 31st DECEMBER 1940

REVENUE

Amount Brought Forward REVENUE \$35,419.69

RECEIVED DURING YEAR 1940

EXPENDITURE

Annual Corps Pay		36,373.12	
Clerical Assistance		91.66	
Amount Brought Forward	\$9,685.03	<u>36,464.78</u>	
Deduct - Transfer to Officers' Reserve A/c		2,116.00	34,348.78
<u>No. 9 COMPANY MACDONALD COLLEGE -</u>			
Miscellaneous Income			603.24
Camp Canteen	225.15		467.67
Quarter-Master's Stores	28.46		<u>\$35,419.69</u>
Training	114.42		
Sundries	290.15	658.16	

EXPENDITURE

General Sundries	1,290.61	
Publications, Manuals, etc.	1,490.55	111.92
Medical Officers' Department	54.38	<u>4.08</u>
		178.95

ADMINISTRATION - for Year ending 31st December 1940 \$22,240.74

Pay Regular	2,748.50	
Pay Extra	279.01	
Stationery, Supplies & Printing	1,040.26	
Postages	201.75	
Telephone, Telegrams & Messengers	440.38	
Cartage	88.44	
Sundries	342.80	
Insurance	46.50	
Publicity	197.62	
Travelling Expenses	97.19	5,482.45

QUARTER-MASTER'S STORES

Pay Regular	Cr. 52.50	
Pay Extra Help	<u>52.75</u>	.25
Equipment		21.58
Sundries		<u>78.29</u>
		100.12

TRAINING

Messing	475.10	
Transportation	410.85	
Pay	71.50	
Maps, Charts, Demonstration Equipment	349.81	
Musketry	711.70	
Sundries	81.13	
Special Items	<u>641.05</u>	2,741.14

Band	563.88
Officers & Cadets Mess	511.46

QUARTERS -

General Expenses	<u>169.98</u>	
	\$9,685.03	\$35,419.69

REVENUE

Amount Brought Forward \$35,419.69

EXPENDITURE

Amount Brought Forward \$9,685.03

No. 9 COMPANY MACDONALD COLLEGE -

Administration	225.15	
Quarter-Master's Stores	28.46	
Training	114.42	
Sundries	<u>290.15</u>	658.18

General Sundries	1,290.81	
Camp	1,490.55	
McGill Reserve Training Battalion	<u>54.38</u>	<u>13,178.95</u>

Excess Revenue for Year ending 31st December 1940 \$22,240.74

On 30th November a dinner was held in honour of Brig.-General S. Edw. Frost, D.M.C., D.O.S., D.S.O., who had recently been appointed to the command of R.D. 73 officers and invited guests attended.

On 2nd December Tea was served in the Mess to the officers and ladies with an attendance of about 125.

On 24th November the McGill Graduates Society entertained in the Mess at Dinner in honour of the Committee which was in charge of the Gymnasium Building Fund; and on the evening of the Junior Prom the privileges of the Mess were granted to the Prom Committee and their friends.

The Smoking Room has been open for sales on week days during the period covered by this report, and similar service was arranged at the detachment camp at Mount Brano.

The Committee was handicapped in the first six months of the year owing to the fact that they could not keep a treasurer. Their appointments proved so good that the committee was always kept short of the air force, the Navy or other needy organizations. The committee was well assisted by our regular treasurer who well assured our requirements.

Below is a statement of the financial condition of the Officers' & Cadets' Mess Committee, McGill University Contingent (148th Bn. C.E.F.) has been approved by the Canadian Officers Training Corps, for the period May 1940 to December 31st, 1940.

Lieut. Colonel J.M. Morris and Officers of the Contingent:-

The present Mess Committee was appointed by the Officer Commanding on 4th May, 1940, when the Officers' & Cadets' Mess was moved from University Street to the new quarters in the Sir Arthur Currie Memorial Gymnasium. Assets to the amount of \$29.03 were included in the transfer.

On 7th May the formal opening of the Mess took place. Dinner was served in the Gymnasium; about 300 officers of the Contingent and invited guests attended.

On 30th November a dinner was held in honour of Brig.-General E. deB. Panel, C.M.G., D.O.C., D.S.O., who had recently been appointed to the command of M.D.4: 73 officers and invited guests attended.

On 2nd December Tea was served in the Mess to the officers and ladies with an attendance of about 125.

On 28th November the McGill Graduates Society entertained in the Mess at Dinner in honour of the Committee which was in charge of the Gymnasium Building Fund: and on the evening of the Junior Prom the privileges of the Mess were granted to the Prom Committee and their friends.

The Serving Room has been open for sales on week days during the period covered by this report, and similar service was arranged at the Contingent camp at Mount Bruno.

The Committee was handicapped in the first six months of its operation due to the fact that they could not keep a treasurer. Their appointments proved so good that the appointee was almost immediately seduced by the Air Force, the Navy or other needy organizations. However, we now have a treasurer who well answers our requirements as to efficiency and permanency, we hope.

Below is a statement of the financial condition of the Officers' & Cadets' Mess as at 31st December 1940. This statement has been approved by the Contingent auditors.

Assets as at 31st December, 1940

Cash on hand	\$	\$15.00
Cash in bank		740.27
Stock on hand		385.19
Accounts receivable		
McGill C.O.T.C.		278.42
Members' accounts		6.80
		<u>\$1,425.68</u>

Liabilities as at 31st December, 1940

Outstanding tickets		286.50
Accounts payable		610.22
	\$	<u>896.72</u>
Balance Profit & Loss		
Account December 31st 1940		528.96
		<u>\$1,425.68</u>

Under Accounts Receivable the item of \$278.42 has been accepted by the Contingent as correct and \$6.80 for members accounts has since been liquidated.

Thanks of the Committee are due to Mess Sgt. Grelle and Cpl. Johnston for the faithful and efficient manner in which they have performed their duties and my personal thanks I offer to the members of the Mess Committee for their cheerful and able assistance.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) G.T. HYDE

President, Mess Committee

(Signed) J. B. BROWN

Major.

REPORT ON THE ACTIVITIES OF THE BAND

McGill University Contingent C.O.T.C.

For the year ended 31st December 1940.

Sir,

I respectfully request that the band be regarded with understanding. I cannot hope that all can bring an equal appreciation to its accomplishments. We do not all attain the same cultural heights. But we can as opportunity offers, expose ourselves to the advantages of our possession of an outstanding Pipe Band, and learn a fine appreciation of skill in the chanter and the proper tuning of the drones. But if the attainment of this appreciation with some be delayed, we can now appreciate that of our old band members - no less than four are now with the colours in England.

Pipe Major John MacIvor.
Piper Geo. Gregg.
Drummer John Nesbitt.
Drummer Andy Bayle.

and that with the demand for pipers from all forces, we are fortunate to retain a present strength of

seven pipers,
four stick drummers,
one boy drummer,

all under Drum Major Jock Smith, who aptitude as a leader was so remarkably shown at camp.

I have further to report that neither the band collectively, nor its members individually, have accepted private engagements without the sanction of the Commanding Officer, but at his direction supplied music for the Annual Convention of the Canadian Legion, and the March Out of the Wireless Training School of the Canadian Training Plan, and in accordance with custom it then marched to and from the barracks as a unit.

No improvement can be reported in the Band Fund, but on the other hand it has not been necessary to secure the sanction of the Commanding Officer for any large or unusual expenditure. The Band President has inspected the instruments, and reports them to be in good condition, showing no damage due to carelessness or neglect.

It is respectfully suggested that attention be directed to the regulation that when the Band plays at the Officers' Mess or in public, no one but the Senior Regimental Officer present will give any orders to the Band - and that in offering them a toast that no mixture of Gallic and French be permitted.

Major A.T.Field, M.C. and Lieut. E.V.Pinkham, my associates on the Band Committee, have given most able and enthusiastic support to all the enterprises of the Band.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

(Signed) J.B.BROWN.

Major.

